

PRINTING CODE. Deletions appear in <this style type>. Insertions appear in [this style type]. Typeface changes are shown in <this > < style > < type > or in [this] [style] [type].

HOUSE BILL No. 1004

Proposed Changes to January 28, 2026 printing by AM100426

DIGEST OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT

First class mail. Removes provisions requiring the proper officers of a political subdivision to send notice by first class mail to certain organizations for certain meetings.

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning education.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:

1 SECTION 1. IC 5-1-11.5-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.244-2017,
2 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
3 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) This section applies only to a school
4 corporation that has an ADM of more than fifteen thousand (15,000)
5 for the school corporation's most recent fall count. Notwithstanding any
6 other law, a school corporation subject to this section may not issue
7 bonds after August 15, 2020, unless the school corporation has for its
8 preceding budget year prepared an annual financial report using the
9 modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with generally
10 accepted accounting principles. However, upon request of a school
11 corporation to the state examiner, the state examiner may waive the
12 requirement under this section if the state examiner determines that a
13 waiver is in the best interest of the school corporation.

14 (b) If a school corporation described in subsection (a) uses the
15 accounting described in subsection (a), the school corporation may
16 not be required to use another form of accounting.

17 SECTION 2. IC 5-11-10-1.6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2023,
18 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
19 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1.6. (a) As used in this section, "governmental
20 entity" refers to any of the following:

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

- 1 (1) A municipality (as defined in IC 36-1-2-11).
- 2 (2) A school corporation (as defined in IC 36-1-2-17), including
- 3 a school extracurricular account.
- 4 (3) A county.
- 5 (4) A regional water or sewer district organized under IC 13-26
- 6 or under IC 13-3-2 (before its repeal).
- 7 (5) A municipally owned utility that is subject to IC 8-1.5-3 or
- 8 IC 8-1.5-4.
- 9 (6) A board of an airport authority under IC 8-22-3.
- 10 (7) A board of aviation commissioners under IC 8-22-2.
- 11 (8) A conservancy district.
- 12 (9) A public transportation corporation under IC 36-9-4.
- 13 (10) A commuter transportation district under IC 8-5-15.
- 14 (11) The state.
- 15 (12) A solid waste management district established under
- 16 IC 13-21 or IC 13-9.5 (before its repeal).
- 17 (13) A levee authority established under IC 14-27-6.
- 18 (14) A county building authority under IC 36-9-13.
- 19 (15) A soil and water conservation district established under
- 20 IC 14-32.
- 21 (16) The northwestern Indiana regional planning commission
- 22 established by IC 36-7-7.6-3.
- 23 (b) As used in this section, "claim" means a bill or an invoice
- 24 submitted to a governmental entity for goods or services.
- 25 (c) The fiscal officer of a governmental entity may not draw a
- 26 warrant or check for payment of a claim unless all of the following
- 27 apply:
- 28 (1) There is a fully itemized invoice or bill for the claim.
- 29 (2) The invoice or bill is approved by the officer or person
- 30 receiving the goods and services.
- 31 (3) The invoice or bill is filed with the governmental entity's
- 32 fiscal officer.
- 33 (4) The fiscal officer audits and certifies before payment that the
- 34 invoice or bill is true and correct.
- 35 (5) Payment of the claim is allowed by the governmental entity's
- 36 legislative body or the board or official having jurisdiction over
- 37 allowance of payment of the claim.
- 38 (d) Notwithstanding subsection (c), the following are permitted:
- 39 (1) A school corporation, with prior approval of the board having
- 40 jurisdiction over allowance of payment of the claim, may make
- 41 payment in advance of receipt of services as allowed by
- 42 guidelines developed under ~~IC 20-20-13-10~~. **IC 20-20.5-6-5.**

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(2) A municipality may make advance payment of meal expenses to a municipal employee who will be traveling on official municipal business if the municipal fiscal body has adopted an ordinance allowing the advance payment. An ordinance adopted under this subdivision must provide for all of the following:

- (A) The maximum amount that may be paid in advance.
- (B) The required invoices and other documentation that must be submitted by the municipal employee.
- (C) Reimbursement from the wages of the municipal employee if the municipal employee does not submit the required invoices and documentation.

(3) A political subdivision (as defined in IC 36-1-2-13) may make advance payments to contractors to enable the contractors to purchase materials needed for a public works project of the political subdivision. The solicitation for the public works contract providing for advance payment for contractors under this subdivision must include the following information:

- (A) That the political subdivision will make advance payments to contractors to enable contractors to purchase materials.
- (B) Any limitations on the amount of advance payments that will be made.
- (C) Requirements for documentation relating to making advance payments to contractors for materials.
- (D) Any other information about advance payment for materials the political subdivision considers useful to contractors that make offers.

(4) A political subdivision (as defined in IC 36-1-2-13) may make advance payments for goods or services before the goods are delivered or services are completed if the fiscal body of the political subdivision authorizes making advance payments. If the fiscal body of the political subdivision authorizes making advance payments, the local fiscal officer or the local fiscal officer's designee must do all of the following when advance payments are made:

- (A) Track prepayments by defining the prepayment on a purchase order.
- (B) Create a prepayment invoice that is associated with the purchase order.
- (C) Require insurance or a surety bond in the amount of the prepayment if the amount of the prepayment is more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000).

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (e) Advance payments made under subsection (d)(3) or (d)(4) may
- 2 not exceed the lesser of the following:
- 3 (1) Fifty percent (50%) of the entire cost of the contract.
- 4 (2) Two million dollars (\$2,000,000).
- 5 (f) The fiscal officer of a governmental entity shall issue checks or
- 6 warrants for claims by the governmental entity that meet all of the
- 7 requirements of this section. The fiscal officer does not incur personal
- 8 liability for disbursements:
- 9 (1) processed in accordance with this section; and
- 10 (2) for which funds are appropriated and available.
- 11 (g) The certification provided for in subsection (c)(4) must be on
- 12 a form prescribed by the state board of accounts.
- 13 SECTION 3. IC 5-22-1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.140-2022,
- 14 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 15 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. Except as provided in this article, this article
- 16 does not apply to the following:
- 17 (1) The commission for higher education.
- 18 (2) A state educational institution. However, IC 5-22-5-9 and
- 19 IC 5-22-15 apply to a state educational institution.
- 20 (3) Military officers and military and armory boards of the state.
- 21 (4) An entity established by the general assembly as a body
- 22 corporate and politic. However, IC 5-22-15 applies to a body
- 23 corporate and politic.
- 24 (5) A local hospital authority under IC 5-1-4.
- 25 (6) A municipally owned utility under IC 8-1-11.1 or IC 8-1.5.
- 26 (7) Hospitals established and operated under IC 16-22-1 through
- 27 IC 16-22-5, IC 16-22-8, IC 16-23-1, or IC 16-24-1.
- 28 (8) A library board under IC 36-12-3-16(b).
- 29 (9) A local housing authority under IC 36-7-18.
- 30 (10) Tax exempt Indiana nonprofit corporations leasing and
- 31 operating a city market owned by a political subdivision.
- 32 (11) A person paying for a purchase or lease with funds other
- 33 than public funds.
- 34 (12) A person that has entered into an agreement with a
- 35 governmental body under IC 5-23.
- 36 (13) A municipality for the operation of municipal facilities used
- 37 for the collection, treatment, purification, and disposal in a
- 38 sanitary manner of liquid and solid waste, sewage, night soil, and
- 39 industrial waste.
- 40 (14) The department of financial institutions established by
- 41 IC 28-11-1-1.
- 42 (15) The insurance commissioner in retaining an examiner for

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

purposes of IC 27-1-3.1-9.
(16) The department of natural resources for the procurement of supplies purchased for resale at properties owned or managed by the department of natural resources.
(17) The Indiana horse racing commission in making an expenditure under IC 4-31-3-15(b).
(18) An entity that has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the department of education under ~~IC 20-20-38.5-2(a)(2)~~; IC 20-20.5-11-2(a)(2).

SECTION 4. [IC 6-1.1-20-3.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.68-2025, SECTION 66, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3.1. (a) Subject to section 3.5(a)(1)(C) of this chapter, this section applies only to the following:

- (1) A controlled project (as defined in section 1.1 of this chapter as in effect June 30, 2008) for which the proper officers of a political subdivision make a preliminary determination in the manner described in subsection (b) before July 1, 2008.
- (2) An elementary school building, middle school building, high school building, or other school building for academic instruction that:
 - (A) is a controlled project;
 - (B) will be used for any combination of kindergarten through grade 12; and
 - (C) will not cost more than the lesser of the following:
 - (i) The threshold amount determined under this item. In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted before January 1, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold amount is ten million dollars (\$10,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2019, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold amount is fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted in a calendar year after December 31, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold amount is an amount (as determined by the department of local government finance) equal to the result of the maximum levy growth quotient determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2 for the year multiplied by the threshold

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

amount determined under this item for the preceding calendar year. In the case of a threshold amount determined under this item that applies for a calendar year after December 31, 2018, the department of local government finance shall publish the threshold in the Indiana Register under IC 4-22-7-7 not more than sixty (60) days after the date the budget agency releases the maximum levy growth quotient for the ensuing year under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.

(ii) An amount equal to one percent (1%) of the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date, if that total gross assessed value is more than one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000), or ten million dollars (\$10,000,000), if the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date is not more than one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000).

(3) Any other controlled project that:

(A) is not a controlled project described in subdivision (1) or (2); and

(B) will not cost the political subdivision more than the lesser of the following:

(i) The threshold amount determined under this item. In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted before January 1, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold amount is twelve million dollars (\$12,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2019, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold amount is fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted in a calendar year after December 31, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold amount is an amount (as determined by the department of local government finance) equal to the result of the maximum levy growth quotient determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2 for the year multiplied by the threshold amount determined under this item for the preceding calendar year. In the case of a threshold amount

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 determined under this item that applies for a calendar
 2 year after December 31, 2018, the department of local
 3 government finance shall publish the threshold in the
 4 Indiana Register under IC 4-22-7-7 not more than sixty
 5 (60) days after the date the budget agency releases the
 6 maximum levy growth quotient for the ensuing year
 7 under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.

8 (ii) An amount equal to one percent (1%) of the total
 9 gross assessed value of property within the political
 10 subdivision on the last assessment date, if that total
 11 gross assessed value is more than one hundred million
 12 dollars (\$100,000,000), or one million dollars
 13 (\$1,000,000), if the total gross assessed value of
 14 property within the political subdivision on the last
 15 assessment date is not more than one hundred million
 16 dollars (\$100,000,000).

17 (4) A controlled project funded by debt service if the scope of
 18 the project changes from the purpose of the project initially
 19 advertised to taxpayers as determined under section 4.2(c) of this
 20 chapter.

21 (5) This subdivision does not apply to a project for which a
 22 public hearing to issue bonds or enter into a lease has been
 23 conducted under IC 20-26-7-37 before July 1, 2023, or to a
 24 project for which an ordinance or resolution making a
 25 preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease is
 26 adopted after June 30, 2025. Any other controlled project if both
 27 of the following apply:

28 (A) The political subdivision's total debt service tax rate is
 29 more than forty cents (\$0.40) per one hundred dollars
 30 (\$100) of assessed value, but less than eighty cents (\$0.80)
 31 per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value.

32 (B) The controlled project is not otherwise described in
 33 section 3.5(a)(1) of this chapter.

34 This subdivision expires December 31, 2025. For purposes of
 35 this subdivision, a political subdivision's total debt service tax
 36 rate does not include a tax rate imposed in a referendum debt
 37 service levy approved by voters.

38 (6) Any other controlled project if the following apply:

39 (A) An ordinance or resolution making a preliminary
 40 determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the
 41 project is adopted after June 30, 2025.

42 (B) The controlled project is not otherwise described in

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 section 3.5(a)(1) of this chapter.

2 (C) In the case of a:

3 (i) school corporation, the school corporation's total
 4 debt service tax rate is more than forty cents (\$0.40)
 5 per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value, but
 6 not more than seventy cents (\$0.70) per one hundred
 7 dollars (\$100) of assessed value;

8 (ii) city, county, or town, the city's, county's, or town's
 9 total debt service tax rate is more than twenty-five
 10 cents (\$0.25) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of
 11 assessed value, but not more than forty cents (\$0.40)
 12 per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value; or

13 (iii) political subdivision not described in item (i) or
 14 (ii), the political subdivision's total debt service tax rate
 15 is more than five cents (\$0.05) per one hundred dollars
 16 (\$100) of assessed value, but not more than ten cents
 17 (\$0.10) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed
 18 value.

19 However, this subdivision does not apply to a project for which
 20 a public hearing to issue bonds or enter into a lease has been
 21 conducted under IC 20-26-7-37 before July 1, 2025. For
 22 purposes of this subdivision, a political subdivision's total debt
 23 service tax rate does not include a tax rate imposed in a
 24 referendum debt service tax levy approved by voters.

25 (b) A political subdivision may not impose property taxes to pay
 26 debt service on bonds or lease rentals on a lease for a controlled project
 27 without completing the following procedures:

28 (1) The proper officers of a political subdivision shall publish
 29 notice in accordance with IC 5-3-1 and send notice by first class
 30 mail to the circuit court clerk and to any organization that
 31 delivers to the officers, before January 1 of that year, an annual
 32 written request for such notices of any meeting to consider
 33 adoption of a resolution or an ordinance making a preliminary
 34 determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease and shall
 35 conduct at least two (2) public hearings on a preliminary
 36 determination before adoption of the resolution or ordinance.
 37 The political subdivision must at each of the public hearings on
 38 the preliminary determination allow the public to testify
 39 regarding the preliminary determination and must make the
 40 following information available to the public at each of the
 41 public hearings on the preliminary determination, in addition to
 42 any other information required by law:

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(A) The result of the political subdivision's current and projected annual debt service payments divided by the net assessed value of taxable property within the political subdivision.

(B) The result of:

(i) the sum of the political subdivision's outstanding long term debt plus the outstanding long term debt of other taxing units that include any of the territory of the political subdivision; divided by

(ii) the net assessed value of taxable property within the political subdivision.

(C) The information specified in subdivision (3)(A) through (3)(H).

(2) When the proper officers of a political subdivision make a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for a controlled project, the officers shall give notice of the preliminary determination by:

(A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and

(B) first class mail to the circuit court clerk. ~~and to the organizations described in subdivision (1).~~

(3) A notice under subdivision (2) of the preliminary determination of the political subdivision to issue bonds or enter into a lease for a controlled project must include the following information:

(A) The maximum term of the bonds or lease.

(B) The maximum principal amount of the bonds or the maximum lease rental for the lease.

(C) The estimated interest rates that will be paid and the total interest costs associated with the bonds or lease.

(D) The purpose of the bonds or lease.

(E) A statement that any owners of property within the political subdivision or registered voters residing within the political subdivision who want to initiate a petition and remonstrance process against the proposed debt service or lease payments must file a petition that complies with subdivisions (4) and (5) not later than thirty (30) days after publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

(F) With respect to bonds issued or a lease entered into to open:

(i) a new school facility; or

(ii) an existing facility that has not been used for at least three (3) years and that is being reopened to

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

provide additional classroom space;
the estimated costs the school corporation expects to incur
annually to operate the facility.

(G) A statement of whether the school corporation expects
to appeal for a new facility adjustment (as defined in
IC 20-45-1-16 (repealed) before January 1, 2009) for an
increased maximum permissible tuition support levy to pay
the estimated costs described in clause (F).

(H) The following information:

(i) The political subdivision's current debt service levy
and rate.

(ii) The estimated increase to the political subdivision's
debt service levy and rate that will result if the political
subdivision issues the bonds or enters into the lease.

(iii) The estimated amount of the political subdivision's
debt service levy and rate that will result during the
following ten (10) years if the political subdivision
issues the bonds or enters into the lease, after also
considering any changes that will occur to the debt
service levy and rate during that period on account of
any outstanding bonds or lease obligations that will
mature or terminate during that period.

(I) The information specified in subdivision (1)(A) through
(1)(B).

(4) After notice is given, a petition requesting the application of
a petition and remonstrance process may be filed by the lesser
of:

(A) five hundred (500) persons who are either owners of
property within the political subdivision or registered voters
residing within the political subdivision; or

(B) five percent (5%) of the registered voters residing
within the political subdivision.

(5) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by
the county voter registration office, deliver to the county voter
registration office or the county voter registration office's
designated printer the petition forms to be used solely in the
petition process described in this section. The county voter
registration office shall issue to an owner or owners of property
within the political subdivision or a registered voter residing
within the political subdivision the number of petition forms
requested by the owner or owners or the registered voter. Each
form must be accompanied by instructions detailing the

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

requirements that:
(A) the carrier and signers must be owners of property or registered voters;
(B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1) petition;
(C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier witnessed each signature; and
(D) govern the closing date for the petition period.
Persons requesting forms may be required to identify themselves as owners of property or registered voters and may be allowed to pick up additional copies to distribute to other owners of property or registered voters. Each person signing a petition must indicate whether the person is signing the petition as a registered voter within the political subdivision or is signing the petition as the owner of property within the political subdivision. A person who signs a petition as a registered voter must indicate the address at which the person is registered to vote. A person who signs a petition as an owner of property must indicate the address of the property owned by the person in the political subdivision.
(6) Each petition must be verified under oath by at least one (1) qualified petitioner in a manner prescribed by the state board of accounts before the petition is filed with the county voter registration office under subdivision (7).
(7) Each petition must be filed with the county voter registration office not more than thirty (30) days after publication under subdivision (2) of the notice of the preliminary determination.
(8) The county voter registration office shall determine whether each person who signed the petition is a registered voter. However, after the county voter registration office has determined that at least five hundred twenty-five (525) persons who signed the petition are registered voters within the political subdivision, the county voter registration office is not required to verify whether the remaining persons who signed the petition are registered voters. If the county voter registration office does not determine that at least five hundred twenty-five (525) persons who signed the petition are registered voters, the county voter registration office shall, not more than fifteen (15) business days after receiving a petition, forward a copy of the petition to the county auditor. Not more than ten (10) business days after receiving the copy of the petition, the county auditor shall

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

provide to the county voter registration office a statement verifying:

(A) whether a person who signed the petition as a registered voter but is not a registered voter, as determined by the county voter registration office, is the owner of property in the political subdivision; and

(B) whether a person who signed the petition as an owner of property within the political subdivision does in fact own property within the political subdivision.

(9) The county voter registration office, not more than ten (10) business days after determining that at least five hundred twenty-five (525) persons who signed the petition are registered voters or receiving the statement from the county auditor under subdivision (8), as applicable, shall make the final determination of the number of petitioners that are registered voters in the political subdivision and, based on the statement provided by the county auditor, the number of petitioners that own property within the political subdivision. Whenever the name of an individual who signs a petition form as a registered voter contains a minor variation from the name of the registered voter as set forth in the records of the county voter registration office, the signature is presumed to be valid, and there is a presumption that the individual is entitled to sign the petition under this section. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in determining whether an individual is a registered voter, the county voter registration office shall apply the requirements and procedures used under IC 3 to determine whether a person is a registered voter for purposes of voting in an election governed by IC 3. However, an individual is not required to comply with the provisions concerning providing proof of identification to be considered a registered voter for purposes of this chapter. A person is entitled to sign a petition only one (1) time in a particular petition and remonstrance process under this chapter, regardless of whether the person owns more than one (1) parcel of real property, mobile home assessed as personal property, or manufactured home assessed as personal property, or a combination of those types of property within the subdivision and regardless of whether the person is both a registered voter in the political subdivision and the owner of property within the political subdivision. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if a petition is presented to the county voter registration office within forty-five (45) days before an election, the county

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

voter registration office may defer acting on the petition, and the time requirements under this section for action by the county voter registration office do not begin to run until five (5) days after the date of the election.

(10) The county voter registration office must file a certificate and each petition with:

(A) the township trustee, if the political subdivision is a township, who shall present the petition or petitions to the township board; or

(B) the body that has the authority to authorize the issuance of the bonds or the execution of a lease, if the political subdivision is not a township;

within thirty-five (35) business days of the filing of the petition requesting a petition and remonstrance process. The certificate must state the number of petitioners that are owners of property within the political subdivision and the number of petitioners who are registered voters residing within the political subdivision.

If a sufficient petition requesting a petition and remonstrance process is not filed by owners of property or registered voters as set forth in this section, the political subdivision may issue bonds or enter into a lease by following the provisions of law relating to the bonds to be issued or lease to be entered into.

(c) A political subdivision may not divide a controlled project in order to avoid the requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this chapter. A person that owns property within a political subdivision or a person that is a registered voter residing within a political subdivision may file a petition with the department of local government finance objecting that the political subdivision has divided a controlled project in order to avoid the requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this chapter. The petition must be filed not more than ten (10) days after the political subdivision gives notice of the political subdivision's decision to issue bonds or enter into leases for a capital project that the person believes is the result of a division of a controlled project that is prohibited by this subsection. If the department of local government finance receives a petition under this subsection, the department shall not later than thirty (30) days after receiving the petition make a final determination on the issue of whether the political subdivision divided a controlled project in order to avoid the requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this chapter. If the department of local government finance determines that a political subdivision divided a controlled project in order to avoid the requirements of this section and section

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



1 3.2 of this chapter and the political subdivision continues to desire to
 2 proceed with the project, the political subdivision shall fulfill the
 3 requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this chapter, if
 4 applicable, regardless of the cost of the project in dispute. A political
 5 subdivision shall be considered to have divided a capital project in
 6 order to avoid the requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this
 7 chapter if the result of one (1) or more of the subprojects cannot
 8 reasonably be considered an independently desirable end in itself
 9 without reference to another capital project. This subsection does not
 10 prohibit a political subdivision from undertaking a series of capital
 11 projects in which the result of each capital project can reasonably be
 12 considered an independently desirable end in itself without reference
 13 to another capital project.

14 SECTION 5. IC 6-1.1-20-3.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.246-2017,
 15 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
 16 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3.2. (a) Subject to section 3.5(a)(1)(C) of this
 17 chapter, this section applies only to controlled projects described in
 18 section 3.1(a) of this chapter.

19 (b) If a sufficient petition requesting the application of a petition
 20 and remonstrance process has been filed as set forth in section 3.1 of
 21 this chapter, a political subdivision may not impose property taxes to
 22 pay debt service on bonds or lease rentals on a lease for a controlled
 23 project without completing the following procedures:

24 (1) The proper officers of the political subdivision shall give
 25 notice of the applicability of the petition and remonstrance
 26 process by:

- 27 (A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and
- 28 (B) first class mail to the circuit court clerk. ~~and to the~~
 29 organizations described in section 3-1(b)(1) of this chapter.

30 A notice under this subdivision must include a statement that
 31 any owners of property within the political subdivision or
 32 registered voters residing within the political subdivision who
 33 want to petition in favor of or remonstrate against the proposed
 34 debt service or lease payments must file petitions and
 35 remonstrances in compliance with subdivisions (2) through (4)
 36 not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days after
 37 publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

38 (2) Not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days
 39 after the notice under subdivision (1) is given:

- 40 (A) petitions (described in subdivision (3)) in favor of the
 41 bonds or lease; and
- 42 (B) remonstrances (described in subdivision (3)) against the

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

bonds or lease;
may be filed by an owner or owners of property within the
political subdivision or a registered voter residing within the
political subdivision. Each signature on a petition must be dated,
and the date of signature may not be before the date on which the
petition and remonstrance forms may be issued under
subdivision (3). A petition described in clause (A) or a
remonstrance described in clause (B) must be verified in
compliance with subdivision (4) before the petition or
remonstrance is filed with the county voter registration office
under subdivision (4).

(3) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by
the county voter registration office, deliver to the county voter
registration office or the county voter registration office's
designated printer the petition and remonstrance forms to be
used solely in the petition and remonstrance process described
in this section. The county voter registration office shall issue to
an owner or owners of property within the political subdivision
or a registered voter residing within the political subdivision the
number of petition or remonstrance forms requested by the
owner or owners or the registered voter. Each form must be
accompanied by instructions detailing the requirements that:

(A) the carrier and signers must be owners of property or
registered voters;

(B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1)
petition;

(C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must
swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier
witnessed each signature;

(D) govern the closing date for the petition and
remonstrance period; and

(E) apply to the carrier under section 10 of this chapter.

Persons requesting forms may be required to identify themselves
as owners of property or registered voters and may be allowed to
pick up additional copies to distribute to other owners of
property or registered voters. Each person signing a petition or
remonstrance must indicate whether the person is signing the
petition or remonstrance as a registered voter within the political
subdivision or is signing the petition or remonstrance as the
owner of property within the political subdivision. A person who
signs a petition or remonstrance as a registered voter must
indicate the address at which the person is registered to vote. A

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

person who signs a petition or remonstrance as an owner of property must indicate the address of the property owned by the person in the political subdivision. The county voter registration office may not issue a petition or remonstrance form earlier than twenty-nine (29) days after the notice is given under subdivision (1). The county voter registration office shall certify the date of issuance on each petition or remonstrance form that is distributed under this subdivision.

(4) The petitions and remonstrances must be verified in the manner prescribed by the state board of accounts and filed with the county voter registration office within the sixty (60) day period described in subdivision (2) in the manner set forth in section 3.1 of this chapter relating to requests for a petition and remonstrance process.

(5) The county voter registration office shall determine whether each person who signed the petition or remonstrance is a registered voter. The county voter registration office shall not more than fifteen (15) business days after receiving a petition or remonstrance forward a copy of the petition or remonstrance to the county auditor. Not more than ten (10) business days after receiving the copy of the petition or remonstrance, the county auditor shall provide to the county voter registration office a statement verifying:

(A) whether a person who signed the petition or remonstrance as a registered voter but is not a registered voter, as determined by the county voter registration office, is the owner of property in the political subdivision; and

(B) whether a person who signed the petition or remonstrance as an owner of property within the political subdivision does in fact own property within the political subdivision.

(6) The county voter registration office shall not more than ten (10) business days after receiving the statement from the county auditor under subdivision (5) make the final determination of:

(A) the number of registered voters in the political subdivision that signed a petition and, based on the statement provided by the county auditor, the number of owners of property within the political subdivision that signed a petition; and

(B) the number of registered voters in the political subdivision that signed a remonstrance and, based on the statement provided by the county auditor, the number of

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

owners of property within the political subdivision that signed a remonstrance.

Whenever the name of an individual who signs a petition or remonstrance as a registered voter contains a minor variation from the name of the registered voter as set forth in the records of the county voter registration office, the signature is presumed to be valid, and there is a presumption that the individual is entitled to sign the petition or remonstrance under this section. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in determining whether an individual is a registered voter, the county voter registration office shall apply the requirements and procedures used under IC 3 to determine whether a person is a registered voter for purposes of voting in an election governed by IC 3. However, an individual is not required to comply with the provisions concerning providing proof of identification to be considered a registered voter for purposes of this chapter. A person is entitled to sign a petition or remonstrance only one (1) time in a particular petition and remonstrance process under this chapter, regardless of whether the person owns more than one (1) parcel of real property, mobile home assessed as personal property, or manufactured home assessed as personal property or a combination of those types of property within the subdivision and regardless of whether the person is both a registered voter in the political subdivision and the owner of property within the political subdivision. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if a petition or remonstrance is presented to the county voter registration office within forty-five (45) days before an election, the county voter registration office may defer acting on the petition or remonstrance, and the time requirements under this section for action by the county voter registration office do not begin to run until five (5) days after the date of the election.

(7) The county voter registration office must file a certificate and the petition or remonstrance with the body of the political subdivision charged with issuing bonds or entering into leases within thirty-five (35) business days of the filing of a petition or remonstrance under subdivision (4), whichever applies, containing ten thousand (10,000) signatures or less. The county voter registration office may take an additional five (5) days to review and certify the petition or remonstrance for each additional five thousand (5,000) signatures up to a maximum of sixty (60) days. The certificate must state the number of

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

petitioners and remonstrators that are owners of property within the political subdivision and the number of petitioners who are registered voters residing within the political subdivision.
(8) If a greater number of persons who are either owners of property within the political subdivision or registered voters residing within the political subdivision sign a remonstrance than the number that signed a petition, the bonds petitioned for may not be issued or the lease petitioned for may not be entered into. The proper officers of the political subdivision may not make a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the controlled project defeated by the petition and remonstrance process under this section or any other controlled project that is not substantially different within one (1) year after the date of the county voter registration office's certificate under subdivision (7). Withdrawal of a petition carries the same consequences as a defeat of the petition.
(9) After a political subdivision has gone through the petition and remonstrance process set forth in this section, the political subdivision is not required to follow any other remonstrance or objection procedures under any other law (including section 5 of this chapter) relating to bonds or leases designed to protect owners of property within the political subdivision from the imposition of property taxes to pay debt service or lease rentals. However, the political subdivision must still receive the approval of the department of local government finance if required by:
(A) IC 6-1.1-18.5-8; or
(B) IC 20-46-7-8, IC 20-46-7-9, and IC 20-46-7-10.
SECTION 6. IC 6-1.1-20-4.2, AS ADDED BY P.L.136-2024, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4.2. (a) This section applies only if, with respect to a particular controlled project that fulfilled the petition and remonstrance process under sections 3.1 and 3.2 of this chapter, the political subdivision subsequently changes the scope of the controlled project beyond that initially presented.
(b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter, if at least ten (10) persons who are either owners of property within the political subdivision or registered voters residing within the political subdivision file a petition with the proper officers of the political subdivision contending that the scope of a controlled project has changed from how it was initially presented, the proper officers of the political subdivision shall hold a public hearing to determine whether any change in scope is significant enough to warrant a new petition and

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

remonstrance process. A petition under this subsection must be filed not later than one (1) year after the controlled project received final approval.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter, if it is determined at the hearing described in subsection (b) that the political subdivision has subsequently changed the scope of a controlled project beyond that initially presented as described in subsection (a), the political subdivision must complete the following procedures under this section:

(1) The proper officers of the political subdivision shall give notice of the applicability of the petition and remonstrance process by:

- (A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and
- (B) first class mail to the circuit court clerk. ~~and to the organizations described in section 3-1(b)(1) of this chapter.~~

A notice under this subdivision must include a statement that any owners of property within the political subdivision or registered voters residing within the political subdivision who want to petition in favor of or remonstrate against the proposed debt service or lease payments must file petitions and remonstrances in compliance with subdivisions (2) through (4) not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days after publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

(2) Not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days after the notice under subdivision (1) is given:

- (A) petitions (described in subdivision (3)) in favor of the bonds or lease; and
- (B) remonstrances (described in subdivision (3)) against the bonds or lease;

may be filed by an owner or owners of property within the political subdivision or a registered voter residing within the political subdivision. Each signature on a petition must be dated, and the date of signature may not be before the date on which the petition and remonstrance forms may be issued under subdivision (3). A petition described in clause (A) or a remonstrance described in clause (B) must be verified in compliance with subdivision (4) before the petition or remonstrance is filed with the county voter registration office under subdivision (4).

(3) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by the county voter registration office, deliver to the county voter registration office or the county voter registration office's

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

designated printer the petition and remonstrance forms to be used solely in the petition and remonstrance process described in this section. The county voter registration office shall issue to an owner or owners of property within the political subdivision or a registered voter residing within the political subdivision the number of petition or remonstrance forms requested by the owner or owners or the registered voter. Each form must be accompanied by instructions detailing the requirements that:

(A) the carrier and signers must be owners of property or registered voters;

(B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1) petition;

(C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier witnessed each signature;

(D) govern the closing date for the petition and remonstrance period; and

(E) apply to the carrier under section 10 of this chapter.

Persons requesting forms may be required to identify themselves as owners of property or registered voters and may be allowed to pick up additional copies to distribute to other owners of property or registered voters. Each person signing a petition or remonstrance must indicate whether the person is signing the petition or remonstrance as a registered voter within the political subdivision or is signing the petition or remonstrance as the owner of property within the political subdivision. A person who signs a petition or remonstrance as a registered voter must indicate the address at which the person is registered to vote. A person who signs a petition or remonstrance as an owner of property must indicate the address of the property owned by the person in the political subdivision. The county voter registration office may not issue a petition or remonstrance form earlier than twenty-nine (29) days after the notice is given under subdivision (1). The county voter registration office shall certify the date of issuance on each petition or remonstrance form that is distributed under this subdivision.

(4) The petitions and remonstrances must be verified in the manner prescribed by the state board of accounts and filed with the county voter registration office within the sixty (60) day period described in subdivision (2) in the manner set forth in section 3.1 of this chapter relating to requests for a petition and remonstrance process.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(5) The county voter registration office shall determine whether each person who signed the petition or remonstrance is a registered voter. The county voter registration office shall not more than fifteen (15) business days after receiving a petition or remonstrance forward a copy of the petition or remonstrance to the county auditor. Not more than ten (10) business days after receiving the copy of the petition or remonstrance, the county auditor shall provide to the county voter registration office a statement verifying:

- (A) whether a person who signed the petition or remonstrance as a registered voter but is not a registered voter, as determined by the county voter registration office, is the owner of property in the political subdivision; and
- (B) whether a person who signed the petition or remonstrance as an owner of property within the political subdivision does in fact own property within the political subdivision.

(6) The county voter registration office shall not more than ten (10) business days after receiving the statement from the county auditor under subdivision (5) make the final determination of:

- (A) the number of registered voters in the political subdivision that signed a petition and, based on the statement provided by the county auditor, the number of owners of property within the political subdivision that signed a petition; and
- (B) the number of registered voters in the political subdivision that signed a remonstrance and, based on the statement provided by the county auditor, the number of owners of property within the political subdivision that signed a remonstrance.

Whenever the name of an individual who signs a petition or remonstrance as a registered voter contains a minor variation from the name of the registered voter as set forth in the records of the county voter registration office, the signature is presumed to be valid, and there is a presumption that the individual is entitled to sign the petition or remonstrance under this section. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in determining whether an individual is a registered voter, the county voter registration office shall apply the requirements and procedures used under IC 3 to determine whether a person is a registered voter for purposes of voting in an election governed by IC 3. However, an individual is not required to comply with the

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

provisions concerning providing proof of identification to be considered a registered voter for purposes of this chapter. A person is entitled to sign a petition or remonstrance only one (1) time in a particular petition and remonstrance process under this chapter, regardless of whether the person owns more than one (1) parcel of real property, mobile home assessed as personal property, or manufactured home assessed as personal property or a combination of those types of property within the subdivision and regardless of whether the person is both a registered voter in the political subdivision and the owner of property within the political subdivision. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if a petition or remonstrance is presented to the county voter registration office within forty-five (45) days before an election, the county voter registration office may defer acting on the petition or remonstrance, and the time requirements under this section for action by the county voter registration office do not begin to run until five (5) days after the date of the election.

(7) The county voter registration office must file a certificate and the petition or remonstrance with the body of the political subdivision within thirty-five (35) business days of the filing of a petition or remonstrance under subdivision (4), whichever applies, containing ten thousand (10,000) signatures or less. The county voter registration office may take an additional five (5) days to review and certify the petition or remonstrance for each additional five thousand (5,000) signatures up to a maximum of sixty (60) days. The certificate must state the number of petitioners and remonstrators that are owners of property within the political subdivision and the number of petitioners who are registered voters residing within the political subdivision.

(8) If a greater number of persons who are either owners of property within the political subdivision or registered voters residing within the political subdivision sign a remonstrance than the number that signed a petition, the political subdivision may not proceed with the changed scope of the controlled project. In that case, the political subdivision may either:

- (A) proceed with the controlled project as it was initially presented; or
- (B) terminate the controlled project as it was initially presented and initiate procedures for the controlled project that reflects the change in scope.

Withdrawal of a petition carries the same consequences as a

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

defeat of the petition.
(9) After a political subdivision has gone through the petition and remonstrance process set forth in this section, the political subdivision is not required to follow any other remonstrance or objection procedures under any other law (including section 5 of this chapter) relating to bonds or leases designed to protect owners of property within the political subdivision from the imposition of property taxes to pay debt service or lease rentals. However, the political subdivision must still receive the approval of the department of local government finance if required by:

- (A) IC 6-1.1-18.5-8; or
- (B) IC 20-46-7-8, IC 20-46-7-9, and IC 20-46-7-10.

SECTION 7.] IC 6-2.5-5-38.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.118-2024, SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 38.1. (a) As used in this section, "service center" means an educational service center established under ~~IC 20-20-1~~ IC 20-20.5-1.

(b) As used in this section, "school" means a public or private elementary or secondary school containing students in any grade from grade 1 through grade 12.

(c) As used in this chapter, "qualified computer equipment" means computer equipment, including hardware and software, specified by the state board of education under IC 6-3.1-15-10 (as in effect on January 1, 2012).

(d) Sales of qualified computer equipment are exempt from the state gross retail tax, if:

- (1) the seller is a service center or school;
- (2) the purchaser is a parent or guardian of a student who is enrolled in a school; and
- (3) the qualified computer equipment is sold to the parent or guardian under IC 6-3.1-15-12 (as in effect on January 1, 2012).

~~SECTION 8.] IC 9-18.5-15-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021, SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]:~~ Sec. 5. The fees collected under this chapter shall be distributed as follows:

- (1) Twenty-five percent (25%) to the secretary of education to administer the school intervention and career counseling development program and fund under ~~IC 20-20-17~~ IC 20-20.5-7.
- (2) Seventy-five percent (75%) as provided under section 6 of this chapter.

~~SECTION 9.] IC 10-19-2-3 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS~~

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) The definitions in
2 IC 20-18-2 apply to this section.

3 (b) The department, in collaboration with the state police
4 department, shall:

- 5 (1) identify a set of best practices; and
6 (2) develop a set of educational materials;

7 regarding recommendations for the safe possession and storage of
8 a firearm in a home with a child.

9 (c) The best practices and educational materials described in
10 subsection (a) must include information on:

- 11 (1) firearm access;
12 (2) firearm handling;
13 (3) firearm storage;
14 (4) ammunition access; and
15 (5) ammunition storage.

16 (d) After December 31, 2026, the department shall provide the
17 best practices and educational materials described in subsection (a)
18 to public schools, charter schools, and state accredited nonpublic
19 schools.

20 (e) The department shall maintain a public website that
21 contains the best practices and educational materials described in
22 subsection (a). The department shall publicize the website and
23 promote the best practices and educational materials to all
24 elementary and high schools operating in the state.

25 SECTION ~~10~~[10]. IC 10-21-1-2, AS AMENDED BY THE
26 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL
27 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
28 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) The Indiana secured school fund is
29 established to provide:

30 (1) matching grants to school corporations, charter schools, and
31 accredited nonpublic schools, where the matching grants may be
32 used to:

33 (A) employ a school resource officer, employ a law
34 enforcement officer, or enter into a contract or a
35 memorandum of understanding with a:

- 36 (i) local law enforcement agency;
37 (ii) private entity; or
38 (iii) nonprofit corporation;

39 to employ a school resource officer or a law enforcement
40 officer;

41 (B) conduct:

- 42 (i) a site vulnerability assessment of the buildings

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 within a school corporation or the buildings that are
- 2 operated by a charter school or accredited nonpublic
- 3 school; or
- 4 (ii) critical incident digital mapping of the buildings
- 5 within a school corporation or the buildings that are
- 6 operated by a charter school or accredited nonpublic
- 7 school;
- 8 (C) purchase equipment, hardware, materials, and
- 9 technology to:
 - 10 (i) restrict access to school property and classrooms;
 - 11 (ii) assist with visitor management on school property;
 - 12 (iii) expedite notification of first responders;
 - 13 (iv) expedite access to school property for first
 - 14 responders;
 - 15 (v) provide school staff with information about the
 - 16 open or closed status of interior and exterior doors;
 - 17 (vi) detect fire, chemical, visual, or audible threats;
 - 18 (vii) enhance emergency communications inside the
 - 19 building; or
 - 20 (viii) assist with emergency medical response on
 - 21 school property;
- 22 (D) implement a student and parent support services plan;
- 23 ~~as described in IC 20-34-9;~~
- 24 (E) purchase or provide training for a canine trained to
- 25 detect drugs and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms,
- 26 or to otherwise provide protection for students and school
- 27 employees and the canine shall:
 - 28 (i) be primarily assigned to a school corporation,
 - 29 charter school, or accredited nonpublic school;
 - 30 (ii) be primarily assigned to a school resource officer
 - 31 or law enforcement officer described in clause (A) who
 - 32 has received appropriate training for handling a canine
 - 33 trained to detect drugs and illegal substances,
 - 34 explosives, or firearms, or to otherwise provide
 - 35 protection for students and school employees,
 - 36 including training regarding handling a canine in a
 - 37 school setting; and
 - 38 (iii) receive continuous training as appropriate;
- 39 (F) provide funding for school employees to receive
- 40 training, including expenses for per diem, travel, and
- 41 lodging, related to:
 - 42 (i) site vulnerability assessments;

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (ii) mental health or behavioral health threat
- 2 assessments;
- 3 (iii) multi-disciplinary threat assessment teams; or
- 4 (iv) emergency preparedness or response activities;
- 5 (G) provide funding for school resource officers or law
- 6 enforcement officers described in clause (A) to receive
- 7 training, including expenses for per diem, travel, and
- 8 lodging, related to handling a canine trained to detect drugs
- 9 and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms, or to
- 10 otherwise provide protection for students and school
- 11 employees;
- 12 (H) purchase student safety management technology;
- 13 (I) design and construct additions or renovations on school
- 14 property if the primary purpose of the construction project
- 15 is to enhance the physical security of the school building; **or**
- 16 (J) implement a bullying prevention program; **or and**
- 17 ~~(K) develop, implement, and carry out a Stop the Bleed~~
- 18 ~~program required by IC 20-34-3-24, including for the~~
- 19 ~~purchase of bleeding control kits; and~~
- 20 (2) one (1) time grants to enable school corporations, charter
- 21 schools, and accredited nonpublic schools with the sheriff for the
- 22 county in which the school corporation, charter school, or
- 23 accredited nonpublic school is located, to provide the initial set
- 24 up costs for an active event warning system.
- 25 (b) A school corporation or charter school may use money
- 26 received under a matching grant for a purpose listed in subsection (a)
- 27 to provide a response to a threat in a manner that the school corporation
- 28 or charter school sees fit, including firearms training or other
- 29 self-defense training.
- 30 (c) The fund shall be administered by the department of homeland
- 31 security.
- 32 (d) The fund consists of:
- 33 (1) appropriations from the general assembly;
- 34 (2) federal grants;
- 35 (3) amounts deposited from any other public or private source;
- 36 and
- 37 (4) amounts deposited under IC 33-37-9-4.
- 38 (e) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from
- 39 money in the fund.
- 40 (f) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not
- 41 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same
- 42 manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that accrues

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.

2 (g) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not
3 revert to the state general fund.

4 SECTION ~~4~~ [11]. IC 10-21-1-4, AS AMENDED BY
5 P.L.150-2023, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
6 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) The board may award a
7 matching grant to enable a school corporation, charter school, or
8 accredited nonpublic school (or a coalition of schools applying jointly)
9 to:

10 (1) employ a school resource officer, employ a law enforcement
11 officer, or enter into a contract or memorandum of understanding
12 with a:

13 (A) local law enforcement agency;

14 (B) private entity; or

15 (C) nonprofit corporation;

16 to employ a school resource officer or a law enforcement officer;

17 (2) conduct a site vulnerability assessment of the buildings
18 within a school corporation or the buildings that are operated by
19 a charter school or accredited nonpublic school;

20 (3) conduct critical incident digital mapping of the buildings
21 within a school corporation or the buildings that are operated by
22 a charter school or accredited nonpublic school;

23 (4) purchase equipment, hardware, materials, and technology to:

24 (A) restrict access to school property and classrooms;

25 (B) assist with visitor management on school property;

26 (C) expedite notification of first responders;

27 (D) expedite access to school property for first responders;

28 (E) provide staff with information about open or closed
29 status of interior and exterior doors;

30 (F) detect fire, chemical, visual, or audible threats;

31 (G) enhance emergency communications inside the school
32 building; ~~or~~

33 (H) assist with emergency medical response on school
34 property; ~~or~~

35 **(I) monitor areas of school property used for student
36 seclusion (as defined in IC 20-20.5-13-9) or time-out (as
37 defined in IC 20-20.5-13-10) with audiovisual devices;**

38 (5) implement a student and parent support services plan; ~~in the
39 manner set forth in IC 20-34-9;~~

40 (6) purchase or provide training for a canine trained to detect
41 drugs and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms, or to
42 otherwise provide protection for students and school employees

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- and the canine shall:
 - (A) be primarily assigned to a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school;
 - (B) be primarily assigned to a school resource officer or law enforcement officer described in subdivision (1)(A) who has received appropriate training for handling a canine trained to detect drugs and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms, or to otherwise provide protection for students and school employees, including training regarding handling a canine in a school setting; and
 - (C) receive continuous training as appropriate;
 - (7) provide funding for:
 - (A) school employees to receive training, including expenses for per diem, travel, and lodging, related to:
 - (i) site vulnerability assessments;
 - (ii) mental health or behavioral health threat assessments;
 - (iii) multi-disciplinary threat assessment teams; or
 - (iv) emergency preparedness or response activities; or
 - (B) school resource officers or law enforcement officers described in subdivision (1)(A) to receive training, including expenses for per diem, travel, and lodging, related to handling a canine trained to detect drugs and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms, or to otherwise provide protection for students and school employees;
 - (8) design and construct additions or renovations on school property if the primary purpose of the construction project is to enhance the physical security of the school building;
 - (9) provide one (1) time grants to enable school corporations, charter schools, and accredited nonpublic schools with the sheriff for the county in which the school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school is located to provide the initial set up costs for an active event warning system;
 - (10) implement a bullying prevention program; or
 - (11) purchase student safety management technology;
- in accordance with section 2(a) of this chapter.
- (b) A matching grant awarded to a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school (or a coalition of schools applying jointly) may not exceed the lesser of the following during a two (2) year period beginning on or after May 1, 2013:
 - (1) The total cost of the program established by the school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school (or

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

the coalition of schools applying jointly).

(2) Except as provided in subsection (d), the following amounts:

(A) Thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) per year, in the case of a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school that:

- (i) has an ADM of at least one (1) and less than one thousand one (1,001) students; and
- (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school.

(B) Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per year, in the case of a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school that:

- (i) has an ADM of more than one thousand (1,000) and less than five thousand one (5,001) students; and
- (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school.

(C) Seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000) per year, in the case of a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school that:

- (i) has an ADM of more than five thousand (5,000) and less than fifteen thousand one (15,001) students; and
- (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school.

(D) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per year, in the case of a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school that:

- (i) has an ADM of more than fifteen thousand (15,000); and
- (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school.

(E) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per year, in the case of a coalition of schools applying jointly.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (d), the match requirement for a grant under this chapter is based on the ADM for the school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school (or coalition of schools applying jointly) that is the subject of the grant as follows:

(1) For a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school with an ADM of less than five hundred one

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 (501) students, the grant match must be twenty-five percent
- 2 (25%) of the grant amount described in subsection (b).
- 3 (2) For a school corporation, charter school, or accredited
- 4 nonpublic school with an ADM of more than five hundred (500)
- 5 and less than one thousand one (1,001) students, the grant match
- 6 must be fifty percent (50%) of the grant amount described in
- 7 subsection (b).
- 8 (3) For a school corporation, charter school, or accredited
- 9 nonpublic school with an ADM of more than one thousand
- 10 (1,000) students or a coalition of schools applying jointly, the
- 11 grant match must be one hundred percent (100%) of the grant
- 12 amount described in subsection (b).
- 13 (d) A school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic
- 14 school may be eligible to receive a grant of up to:
- 15 (1) one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) if:
- 16 (A) the school corporation, charter school, or accredited
- 17 nonpublic school receives a grant match of one hundred
- 18 percent (100%) of the requested grant amount; and
- 19 (B) the board approves the grant request; or
- 20 (2) for a school corporation, charter school, or accredited
- 21 nonpublic school described in subsection (c)(1) or (c)(2), a grant
- 22 of up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) if:
- 23 (A) the school corporation, charter school, or accredited
- 24 nonpublic school receives a grant match of fifty percent
- 25 (50%) of the requested grant amount; and
- 26 (B) the board approves the grant request.
- 27 (e) A school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic
- 28 school may receive only one (1) matching grant under this section each
- 29 year.
- 30 (f) The board may not award a grant to a school corporation,
- 31 charter school, or accredited nonpublic school under this section unless
- 32 the school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school
- 33 is in a county that has a county school safety commission, as described
- 34 in section 12 of this chapter.
- 35 SECTION ~~12~~^[12]. IC 12-14-2-17, AS AMENDED BY
- 36 P.L.161-2007, SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 37 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 17. (a) To retain
- 38 eligibility for TANF assistance under this article, a recipient of TANF
- 39 assistance and a dependent child who is a recipient of TANF assistance
- 40 must attend school if all of the following apply:
- 41 (1) The recipient or the dependent child meets the compulsory
- 42 attendance requirements under IC 20-33-2.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (2) The recipient or the dependent child has not graduated from
 2 a high school or has not obtained a high school equivalency
 3 certificate (as defined in IC 12-14-5-2).
 4 (3) The recipient or the dependent child is not excused from
 5 attending school under IC 20-33-2-14 through ~~IC 20-33-2-17~~.
 6 IC 20-33-2-15.
 7 (4) The recipient or the dependent child does not have good
 8 cause for failing to attend school, as determined by rules adopted
 9 by the director under IC 4-22-2.
 10 (5) If the recipient or the dependent child is the mother of a
 11 child, a physician has not determined that the recipient or the
 12 dependent child should delay returning to school after giving
 13 birth.
 14 (b) A recipient or the dependent child of a recipient described in
 15 subsection (a) who has more than three (3) unexcused absences during
 16 a school year is subject to revocation or suspension of assistance as
 17 provided in section 18 of this chapter.
 18 (c) The director, in consultation with the department of education,
 19 shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to establish a definition for the term
 20 "unexcused absence".
 21 SECTION 1 ~~↔~~ [3]. IC 12-15-1-16, AS AMENDED BY
 22 P.L.35-2022, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 23 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 16. (a) Each:
 24 (1) school corporation; or
 25 (2) school corporation's employed, licensed, or qualified
 26 provider;
 27 must enroll in a program to use federal funds under the Medicaid
 28 program (IC 12-15-1 et seq.) with the intent to share the costs of
 29 services that are reimbursable under the Medicaid program and that are
 30 provided to eligible children by the school corporation. However, a
 31 school corporation or a school corporation's employed, licensed, or
 32 qualified provider is not required to file any claims or participate in the
 33 program developed under this section.
 34 (b) The secretary and the department of education may develop
 35 policies and adopt rules to administer the program developed under this
 36 section.
 37 (c) The federal reimbursement for services provided under this
 38 section must be distributed to the school corporation. The state shall
 39 retain the nonfederal share of the reimbursement for Medicaid services
 40 provided under this section.
 41 (d) The office of Medicaid policy and planning, with the approval
 42 of the budget agency and after consultation with the department of

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 education, shall establish procedures for the timely distribution of
 2 federal reimbursement due to the school corporations. The distribution
 3 procedures may provide for offsetting reductions to distributions of
 4 state tuition support or other state funds to school corporations in the
 5 amount of the nonfederal reimbursements required to be retained by the
 6 state under subsection (c).

7 (e) The office may apply to the United States Department of
 8 Health and Human Services for a state plan amendment to allow school
 9 corporations to seek Medicaid reimbursement for medically necessary,
 10 school based Medicaid covered services that are provided under federal
 11 or state mandates. If the state plan amendment is approved and
 12 implemented, services may be provided by a qualified provider in a
 13 school setting to Medicaid enrolled students. Subject to subsection (f),
 14 the services may be pursuant to any of the following:

- 15 (1) An individualized education program (as defined in
 16 IC 20-18-2-9).
- 17 (2) A plan developed under Section 504 of the federal
 18 Rehabilitation Act, 29 U.S.C. 794.
- 19 (3) A behavioral intervention plan (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-1~~;
 20 IC 20-20.5-13-1).
- 21 (4) A service plan developed under 511 IAC 7-34.
- 22 (5) An individualized health care plan.

23 The office may, in consultation with the department of education,
 24 develop any necessary state plan amendment under this subsection. The
 25 office may apply for any state plan amendment necessary to implement
 26 this subsection.

27 (f) Services under subsection (e) may not include the following:

- 28 (1) An abortion.
- 29 (2) Counseling for abortion procedures.
- 30 (3) Referrals for abortion services.
- 31 (4) Abortifacients.
- 32 (5) Contraceptives.

33 (g) If the state plan amendment described in subsection (e) is
 34 approved and implemented, the medically necessary, school based
 35 Medicaid covered services described in subsection (e):

- 36 (1) may only be performed by a qualified provider;
- 37 (2) must be within the qualified provider's scope of practice; and
- 38 (3) must be provided in accordance with this article and
 39 administrative rules concerning the Medicaid program.

40 SECTION 1 ~~↔~~ [4]. IC 20-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
 41 1, 2026]. (Effect of Recodification of Title 20).

42 SECTION 1 ~~↔~~ [5]. IC 20-18-2-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
2 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 12. (a) "Nonpublic school" means a school that is
3 not:

- 4 (1) maintained by a school corporation; or
 - 5 (2) a charter school.
- 6 (b) The term includes a private school or parochial school.

7 SECTION 1 ~~↔~~ [6]. IC 20-18-2-16, AS AMENDED BY
8 P.L.211-2019, SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
9 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 16. (a) "School
10 corporation", for purposes of this title (except ~~IC 20-20-33,~~
11 ~~IC 20-20.5-9,~~ IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7,
12 IC 20-26-7.1, IC 20-28-11.5, IC 20-30-8, IC 20-30-16, IC 20-43, and
13 IC 20-50), means a public school corporation established by Indiana
14 law. The term includes a:

- 15 (1) school city;
- 16 (2) school town;
- 17 (3) consolidated school corporation;
- 18 (4) metropolitan school district;
- 19 (5) township school corporation;
- 20 (6) county school corporation;
- 21 (7) united school corporation; or
- 22 (8) community school corporation.

23 (b) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-26-1 through
24 IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, and IC 20-26-7.1, has the meaning set forth in
25 IC 20-26-2-4.

26 (c) "School corporation", for purposes of ~~IC 20-20-33,~~
27 IC 20-20.5-9, IC 20-26.5, IC 20-30-8, and IC 20-50, includes a charter
28 school (as defined in IC 20-24-1-4).

29 (d) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-43, has the
30 meaning set forth in IC 20-43-1-23.

31 (e) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-28-11.5, has the
32 meaning set forth in IC 20-28-11.5-3.

33 (f) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-35, has the
34 meaning set forth in IC 20-35-1-6.

35 (g) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-30-16, has the
36 meaning set forth in IC 20-30-16-4.

37 SECTION 1 ~~↔~~ [7]. IC 20-18-2-18, AS AMENDED BY
38 P.L.127-2016, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
39 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 18. (a) ~~Except as provided in~~
40 ~~subsection (b);~~ "Secondary school" means a high school.

41 (b) ~~For purposes of IC 20-28-9-25,~~ "secondary school" has the
42 ~~meaning set forth in IC 20-28-9-25.~~

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 SECTION 1 ~~8~~ [8]. IC 20-19-2-2.2, AS AMENDED BY
2 P.L.213-2025, SECTION 160, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
3 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2.2. (a) The state board
4 consists of the following members:

5 (1) The secretary of education.

6 (2) Eight (8) members appointed by the governor. The following
7 provisions apply to members of the state board appointed under
8 this subdivision:

9 (A) At least six (6) members appointed under this
10 subdivision must have professional experience in the field
11 of education as provided in subsection (b).

12 (B) Members shall be appointed from different parts of
13 Indiana with not more than one (1) member being appointed
14 from a particular congressional district.

15 (C) Not more than five (5) members of the state board may
16 be appointed from the membership of any one (1) political
17 party.

18 (D) ~~Subject to subsection (h)~~, At least one (1) member shall
19 be a practicing licensed special education teacher or special
20 education director at the time the member is appointed.

21 (3) One (1) member, who is not a member of the general
22 assembly, appointed by the speaker of the house of
23 representatives.

24 (4) One (1) member, who is not a member of the general
25 assembly, appointed by the president pro tempore of the senate.

26 (b) For purposes of subsection (a), an individual is considered to
27 have professional experience in the field of education if the individual
28 has teaching or leadership experience at a postsecondary educational
29 institution or is currently employed as, or is retired from a position as:

30 (1) a teacher;

31 (2) a principal;

32 (3) an assistant superintendent; or

33 (4) a superintendent.

34 (c) A quorum consists of six (6) members of the state board. An
35 action of the state board is not official unless the action is authorized
36 by at least six (6) members.

37 (d) The members of the state board shall elect a chairperson and
38 vice chairperson annually from the members of the state board. The
39 vice chairperson shall act as chairperson in the absence of the
40 chairperson.

41 (e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), each member
42 appointed under subsection (a)(2) through (a)(4) serves a four (4) year

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

term. The term begins on July 1.

(f) A member appointed under subsection (a)(2) through (a)(4) may be removed from the state board by the member's appointing authority for just cause. Vacancies in the appointments to the state board shall be filled by the appointing authority. A member appointed under this subsection serves for the remainder of the unexpired term.

(g) The state board shall meet at a minimum at least one (1) time each year. The state board shall establish the date of the next meeting during a meeting of the state board. In addition to the annual meeting required under this subsection, the state board shall meet at the call of the chairperson.

(h) ~~This subsection expires July 1, 2024. The governor shall appoint a member who has the qualifications described in subsection (a)(2)(D) for the first appointment made by the governor to fill a vacancy on the state board after March 31, 2020.~~

SECTION 1~~6~~⁹. IC 20-19-2-2.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 2.3: (a) After May 31, 2015, a reference to the state board in a statute, rule, or other document is considered a reference to the state board established by section 2.1 of this chapter.

(b) After May 31, 2015, a rule adopted by the state board established by section 2 of this chapter (expired June 1, 2015) is considered a rule adopted by the state board established by section 2.1 of this chapter. However, a rule concerning driver education is considered a rule of the bureau of motor vehicles.

(c) On June 1, 2015, the property and obligations of the state board established by section 2 of this chapter (expired June 1, 2015) are transferred to the state board established by section 2.1 of this chapter.

(d) An action taken by the state board established by section 2 of this chapter (expired June 1, 2015) before June 1, 2015, shall be treated after May 31, 2015, as if it were originally taken by the state board established by section 2.1 of this chapter.

SECTION ~~17~~²⁰. IC 20-19-2-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2017, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 14. The state board shall do the following:

- (1) Establish the educational goals of the state, developing standards and objectives for local school corporations.
- (2) Assess the attainment of the established goals.
- (3) Assure compliance with established standards and objectives.
- (4) Coordinate with the commission for higher education (~~IC 21-18-1~~^{IC 21-18-1}) and the department of workforce development (~~IC 22-4~~^{IC 22-4}).1-2) to develop

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 entrepreneurship education programs for elementary and
 2 secondary education, higher education, and individuals in the
 3 work force.
 4 ~~(5)~~ (4) Make recommendations to the governor and general
 5 assembly concerning the educational needs of the state,
 6 including financial needs.
 7 ~~(6)~~ (5) Provide for reviews to ensure the validity and reliability
 8 of the statewide assessment program.
 9 SECTION ~~<18>~~[21]. IC 20-19-3-4, AS AMENDED BY
 10 P.L.269-2019, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 11 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) The department shall:
 12 (1) perform the duties required by statute;
 13 (2) implement the policies and procedures established by the
 14 state board;
 15 (3) conduct analytical research to assist the state board in
 16 determining the state's educational policy;
 17 (4) compile statistics concerning the ethnicity, gender, and
 18 disability status of students in Indiana schools, including
 19 statistics for all information that the department receives from
 20 school corporations on enrollment, number of suspensions, and
 21 number of expulsions; and
 22 (5) provide technical assistance to school corporations.
 23 (b) In compiling statistics by gender, ethnicity, and disability
 24 status under subsection (a)(4), the department shall also categorize
 25 suspensions and expulsions by cause as follows:
 26 (1) Alcohol.
 27 (2) Drugs.
 28 (3) Deadly weapons (other than firearms).
 29 (4) Handguns.
 30 (5) Rifles or shotguns.
 31 (6) Other firearms.
 32 (7) Tobacco.
 33 (8) Attendance.
 34 (9) Destruction of property.
 35 (10) Legal settlement. ~~(under IC 20-33-8-17)~~.
 36 (11) Fighting (incident does not rise to the level of battery).
 37 (12) A battery offense included in IC 35-42-2.
 38 (13) Intimidation (IC 35-45-2-1).
 39 (14) Verbal aggression or profanity.
 40 (15) Defiance.
 41 (16) Other.
 42 (c) The department shall provide the state board any data,

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 including fiscal data, as determined by the state board, in a reasonable
2 time frame established by the state board after consultation with the
3 department, necessary to conduct an audit or evaluation of any federal
4 or state supported program principally engaged in the provision of
5 education, including, but not limited to:

- 6 (1) early childhood education;
- 7 (2) elementary and secondary education;
- 8 (3) postsecondary education;
- 9 (4) special education;
- 10 (5) job training;
- 11 (6) career and technical education; and
- 12 (7) adult education;

13 or for the enforcement of or compliance with federal legal requirements
14 related to those education programs as determined by the state board.
15 The state board and the department are considered state educational
16 authorities within the meaning of the federal Family Educational Rights
17 and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 CFR Part 99) for the purpose
18 of allowing the free exchange of information between the department
19 and the state board.

20 (d) The department may, upon request by a new school, assign an
21 identification number for the new school.

22 (e) The department shall develop guidelines necessary to
23 implement this section.

24 SECTION ~~49~~ [22]. IC 20-19-3-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
25 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 8: (a) The department may not approve or
26 disapprove plans and specifications for the construction, alteration, or
27 repair of school buildings, except as necessary under the terms of a
28 federal grant or a federal law.

29 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the department shall establish
30 a central clearinghouse for access by school corporations that may want
31 to use a prototype design in the construction of school facilities. The
32 department shall compile necessary publications and may establish a
33 computer data base to distribute information on prototype designs to
34 school corporations. Architects and engineers registered to practice in
35 Indiana may submit plans and specifications for a prototype design to
36 the clearinghouse. The plans and specifications may be accessed by any
37 person. However, the following provisions apply to a prototype design
38 submitted to the clearinghouse:

- 39 (1) The original architect of record or engineer of record retains
40 ownership of and liability for a prototype design.
- 41 (2) A school corporation or other person may not use a prototype
42 design without the site-specific, written permission of the

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 original architect of record or engineer of record.
 2 (3) An architect's or engineer's liability under subdivision (1) is
 3 subject to the requirements of subdivision (2).
 4 The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this
 5 subsection.

6 SECTION 2 ~~3~~ [3]. IC 20-19-3-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.83-2010,
 7 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
 8 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) The department, in collaboration with
 9 organizations that have expertise in dating violence, domestic violence,
 10 and sexual abuse, shall identify or develop:

- 11 (1) model dating violence educational materials; and
 - 12 (2) a model for dating violence response policies and reporting.
- 13 Not later than July 1, 2011, The department shall make the models
 14 developed or identified under this section available to assist schools
 15 with the implementation of dating violence education programs in
 16 grades 6 through 12 and dating violence response policies.

17 (b) The model dating violence policy identified or developed
 18 under subsection (a) may include the following topics:

- 19 (1) Warning signs of dating violence.
- 20 (2) The basic principles of dating violence prevention.
- 21 (3) Methods of parental education and outreach.

22 SECTION 2 ~~3~~ [4]. IC 20-19-3-12, AS AMENDED BY
 23 P.L.25-2016, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 24 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 12. (a) The department, in
 25 collaboration with the Indiana criminal justice institute, the department
 26 of child services, the center for evaluation and education policy at
 27 Indiana University, the state police department, and any organization
 28 that has expertise in providing criminal organization education,
 29 prevention, or intervention that the department determines to be
 30 appropriate, shall:

- 31 (1) identify or develop evidence based model educational
 32 materials on criminal organization activity; and
- 33 (2) develop and maintain a model policy to address criminal
 34 organizations and criminal organization activity in schools.

35 (b) ~~Not later than July 1, 2015,~~ The department shall make the
 36 model policy developed under subsection (a)(2) available to assist
 37 schools. ~~in the development and implementation of a criminal~~
 38 ~~organization policy.~~

39 (c) The model educational materials on criminal organization
 40 activity identified or developed under subsection (a)(1) must include
 41 information:

- 42 (1) to educate students and parents on the extent to which

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 criminal organization activity exists;
- 2 (2) regarding the negative societal impact that criminal
- 3 organizations have on the community;
- 4 (3) on methods to discourage participation in criminal
- 5 organizations; and
- 6 (4) on methods of providing intervention to a child suspected of
- 7 participating in criminal organization activity.
- 8 (d) The model criminal organization policy developed under
- 9 subsection (a)(2) must include:
 - 10 (1) a statement prohibiting criminal organization activity in
 - 11 schools;
 - 12 (2) a statement prohibiting reprisal or retaliation against an
 - 13 individual who reports suspected criminal organization activity;
 - 14 (3) definitions of "criminal organization" as set forth in
 - 15 IC 35-45-9-1 and "criminal organization activity";
 - 16 (4) model procedures for:
 - 17 (A) reporting suspected criminal organization activity; and
 - 18 (B) the prompt investigation of suspected criminal
 - 19 organization activity;
 - 20 (5) information about the types of support services, including
 - 21 family support services, available for a student suspected of
 - 22 participating in criminal organization activity; and
 - 23 (6) recommendations concerning criminal organization
 - 24 prevention and intervention services and programs for students
 - 25 that maximize community participation and the use of federal
 - 26 funding.
- 27 SECTION 2 ~~↔~~ [5]. IC 20-19-3-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
- 28 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 23: (a) The department may adopt and provide to
- 29 schools an early warning system or systems that:
 - 30 (1) provide actionable data on students as early as elementary
 - 31 school;
 - 32 (2) provide metrics based on student-level data to assist in
 - 33 identifying potential learning loss at the student, school, and
 - 34 district level;
 - 35 (3) research proven predictive analytics for on time high school
 - 36 graduation using local data to determine threshold based
 - 37 indicators; and
 - 38 (4) may include the following:
 - 39 (A) Recommendations regarding an actionable intervention
 - 40 plan for each student who, based on graduation indicators
 - 41 and multitiered systems of support, is not on track to
 - 42 graduate on-time or prepared for postsecondary success.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (B) Summative success data by each intervention plan used
2 by each student, student group, and school:

3 (b) The department may, not later than August 1, 2021, annually
4 select one (1) or more vendors to make available an early warning
5 system or systems described in subsection (a). The department may
6 require that the vendor or vendors provide to the department, at least
7 twice annually, a summary report in the aggregate regarding:

8 (1) students who, based on graduation indicators, are not on
9 track to graduate on time;

10 (2) the intervention plans implemented for the students described
11 in subdivision (1) in attempting to ensure the students graduate
12 on time; and

13 (3) whether the intervention plans described in subdivision (2)
14 are, based on graduation indicators, successful in moving
15 students to be on track to graduate on time and, if applicable,
16 graduating on time for the purpose of evaluating the return on
17 investment of intervention programs:

18 The information provided in subdivisions (2) and (3) may be
19 disaggregated by grade level.

20 SECTION 2-~~3~~[6]. IC 20-19-3-25, AS AMENDED BY THE
21 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL
22 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
23 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 25. (a) The department shall establish an online
24 adjunct teacher portal on the department's ~~Internet web site~~ **website** or
25 incorporate into the teacher referral system developed under ~~IC 20-20-3~~
26 IC 20-20.5-2 a functionality to allow:

27 (1) a school corporation to post a vacant adjunct teacher
28 position; and

29 (2) an individual to:

30 (A) post a resume;

31 (B) post any other information requested by the school
32 corporation through the portal or system; **and**

33 (C) make inquiries to the school corporation through the
34 portal or system. **and**

35 (D) view information relating to adjunct teachers employed
36 by a particular school corporation reported to the
37 department in accordance with ~~IC 20-28-5-27~~(g).

38 (b) The department shall post the information received under
39 ~~IC 20-28-5-27~~(g) on the department's portal or teacher referral system
40 described in subsection (a).

41 SECTION 2-~~4~~[7]. IC 20-19-3-28 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
42 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 28. Not later than September 1 of each year, the

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 department shall do the following:

2 (1) Compile and prepare a report regarding the information

3 reported by school corporations and charter schools to the

4 department under IC 20-26-5-42.1.

5 (2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an electronic

6 format under IC 5-14-6.

7 SECTION 2<5>[\[8\]](#). IC 20-19-3-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE

8 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 29: (a) Not later than July 1, 2024, the department

9 may establish or license for use an online platform that:

10 (1) provides information and training on each of the subjects and

11 content described in IC 20-28-3-5.5 and IC 20-28-5.5-1.5;

12 (2) is accessible by both teachers and students enrolled in a

13 teacher preparation program; and

14 (3) upon successful completion of the training, provides written

15 confirmation to a teacher or student described in subdivision (2)

16 that the teacher or student successfully completed the training.

17 (b) Not later than July 1, 2025, the department may include the

18 following information and training on the online platform described in

19 subsection (a):

20 (1) 29 CFR 1910.1030 concerning bloodborne pathogens.

21 (2) 29 CFR 1910.147 concerning lock out/tag out.

22 (3) 511 <IAC 5-5-5>[\[IAC 5-5-5\]](#) concerning assessment

23 training.

24 (c) If a teacher successfully completes a training on the online

25 platform, the training must count towards continuing education

26 required for licensure renewal, as prescribed by the department.

27 SECTION 2<6>[\[9\]](#). IC 20-19-3-30.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE

28 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 30.4: (a) The department, in collaboration with the

29 state police department, shall:

30 (1) identify a set of best practices; and

31 (2) develop a set of educational materials;

32 regarding recommendations for the safe possession and storage of a

33 firearm in a home with a child.

34 (b) The best practices and educational materials described in

35 subsection (a) must include information on:

36 (1) firearm access;

37 (2) firearm handling;

38 (3) firearm storage;

39 (4) ammunition access; and

40 (5) ammunition storage.

41 (c) After December 31, 2023, the department shall provide the

42 best practices and educational materials described in subsection (a) to

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 public schools, charter schools, and state accredited nonpublic schools
2 for annual distribution to parents of students:

3 (d) The department shall maintain a public website that contains
4 the best practices and educational materials described in subsection (a).
5 The department shall publicize the website and promote the best
6 practices and educational materials to all elementary and high schools
7 operating in the state.

8 SECTION ~~27~~ [30]. IC 20-19-3-35 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
9 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 35: (a) Not later than July 1, 2024, the department
10 shall do the following:

11 (1) Establish an online, self-paced professional development
12 module to support educators in doing the following with regard
13 to mathematics:

- 14 (A) Implementing the Indiana academic standards;
- 15 (B) Applying effective teaching strategies;
- 16 (C) Emphasizing contextual problem solving;
- 17 (D) Fostering collaborative learning environments;
- 18 (E) Using universal supports for students;

19 (2) Develop math descriptions correlated to proficiency level
20 descriptors to track proficiency at the student level that are:

- 21 (A) appropriately aligned to the Indiana academic
22 standards; and
- 23 (B) readily available to educators, parents, and students
24 across the state.

25 (3) Create and identify dedicated math resources for parents;
26 families, and educators to assist with intervention and
27 enrichment opportunities and instructional strategies:

28 (b) Not later than July 1, 2024, the department shall post the
29 resources created and identified under subsection (a)(3) on the
30 department's website:

31 (c) Not later than December 1, 2024, the department shall submit
32 a plan to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6
33 that includes:

- 34 (1) strategies for the early identification of students who are at
35 risk of not meeting grade level proficiency in mathematics; and
- 36 (2) recommendations for high quality intervention policies for
37 mathematics that focus on:
 - 38 (A) providing data driven, systematic small group or
39 individualized instruction focused on building student
40 understanding through mathematical learning progressions;
 - 41 (B) using materials aligned to daily core instruction; and
 - 42 (C) using evidence based instructional strategies to

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- promote:
- (i) conceptual understanding;
- (ii) procedural fluency; and
- (iii) real world problem solving.

This subsection expires July 1, 2025.

SECTION ~~<28>~~ [31]. IC 20-19-3-37 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 37: (a) The department shall do the following:

- (1) Study the basis for student suspensions and expulsions categorized as "other" by school corporations.
- (2) Prepare a report that includes the following:
 - (A) Information concerning the study under subdivision (1).
 - (B) Any recommendation regarding expanding the suspension and expulsion category options.
- (3) Not later than November 1, 2025, submit the report prepared under subdivision (2) to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

(b) This section expires July 1, 2026.

SECTION ~~<29>~~ [32]. IC 20-19-3-37.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 37.4: Not later than October 1, 2025, the secretary of education shall compile and prepare a report concerning the feasibility of offering the school bus driver safety education training course described in IC 20-27-8-10 at several regional locations:

SECTION 3 ~~<30>~~ [3]. IC 20-19-3-38 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 38: (a) As used in this section:

- (1) "school health plan" refers to a school employee health plan offered under IC 20-26-17; and
- (2) "state health plan" refers to a state employee health plan offered under IC 5-10-8-6.7.

(b) Before November 1, 2025, the department shall prepare and submit a report to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 that provides an analysis of the feasibility and cost of increasing school corporation employee health plan options.

(c) The report described in subsection (b) must include the following:

- (1) An analysis of the feasibility and cost of allowing a school corporation employee to elect to participate in a state health plan if the state health plan is less expensive than the school health plan offered by the employee's school corporation.
- (2) An analysis of the feasibility and cost of allowing a school corporation employee who elects, as described in subdivision (1), to participate in a less expensive state health plan to apply

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 the difference between the amount of the school health plan
2 offered by the employee's school corporation and the amount of
3 the state health plan to:

- 4 (A) the employee's defined contribution account, if the
5 employee maintains a defined contribution account; or
- 6 (B) the employee's annual salary.

7 (d) This section expires July 1, 2026.

8 SECTION 3-4. IC 20-19-3-40 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
9 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 40. (a) Not later than December 1, 2025, the
10 department shall submit a report to the general assembly in an
11 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 on the academic readiness of
12 students who enroll in a virtual school or program. To the extent
13 possible, the report must include course completion data and student
14 performance data on the statewide assessment.

15 (b) This section expires June 30, 2026.

16 SECTION 3-5. IC 20-19-11-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
17 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 4. This chapter expires January 1, 2027.

18 SECTION 3-6. IC 20-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
19 1, 2026]. (Programs Administered by the State).

20 SECTION 3-7. IC 20-20.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
21 CODE AS A NEW ARTICLE TO READ AS FOLLOWS
22 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]:

23 **ARTICLE 20.5. PROGRAMS ADMINISTERED BY THE**
24 **STATE**

25 **Chapter 1. Educational Service Centers**

26 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "applicable nonpublic school"**
27 **refers to a nonpublic school that has one (1) or more employees.**

28 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "board" refers to the board of**
29 **an educational service center described in section 8 of this chapter.**

30 **Sec. 3. (a) As used in this chapter, "educational service center"**
31 **means an extended agency of school corporations, charter schools,**
32 **and applicable nonpublic schools that:**

- 33 **(1) operates under rules established by the state board;**
- 34 **(2) is the administrative and operational unit that serves a**
35 **definitive geographical boundary, which, to the extent**
36 **possible, must be aligned with the boundary of a regional**
37 **works council's region established under IC 20-19-6 (before**
38 **its expiration); and**
- 39 **(3) allows school corporations, charter schools, and**
40 **applicable nonpublic schools to voluntarily cooperate and**
41 **share programs and services that the school corporations,**
42 **charter schools, and applicable nonpublic schools cannot**



M
a
r
k
u
p

- 1 individually provide but collectively may implement.
- 2 (b) Programs and services collectively implemented through
- 3 an educational service center may include, but are not limited to,
- 4 the following:
- 5 (1) Curriculum development.
 - 6 (2) Pupil personnel and special education services.
 - 7 (3) In-service education.
 - 8 (4) State-federal liaison services.
 - 9 (5) Instructional materials and multimedia services.
 - 10 (6) Career and technical education.
 - 11 (7) Purchasing and financial management.
 - 12 (8) Needs assessment.
 - 13 (9) Computer use.
 - 14 (10) Research and development.
- 15 Sec. 4. The state board may provide for the establishment of
- 16 and procedures for the operation of educational service centers.
- 17 Sec. 5. (a) The state board shall do the following:
- 18 (1) Adopt a comprehensive plan to implement this chapter.
 - 19 (2) Determine the areas in Indiana that will be served by an
 - 20 educational service center.
- 21 (b) In determining the geographic area to be served by an
- 22 educational service center, the state board shall consider the
- 23 following:
- 24 (1) Physical factors.
 - 25 (2) Socio-economic factors.
 - 26 (3) Educational factors.
 - 27 (4) Existing cooperative efforts and agreements.
- 28 Sec. 6. An educational service center must be established
- 29 under rules adopted by the state board to develop, provide, and
- 30 make available to participating schools, including participating
- 31 charter schools and applicable nonpublic schools, those services
- 32 requested by the participating school corporations, participating
- 33 charter schools, and applicable nonpublic schools and approved by
- 34 the state board.
- 35 Sec. 7. Educational service centers shall be located throughout
- 36 Indiana to allow each school corporation, charter school, and
- 37 applicable nonpublic school to have an opportunity to:
- 38 (1) be served by; and
 - 39 (2) participate in;
- 40 an approved center on a voluntary basis by resolution of the
- 41 governing body of the school corporation, by the approval of an
- 42 organizer of a charter school, or by the approval of the governing

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 board or entity of an applicable nonpublic school.

2 Sec. 8. An educational service center shall be governed in its
3 local administration by a board selected by an assembly comprised
4 of the:

- 5 (1) superintendent or the superintendent's designee from
6 each participating school corporation;
7 (2) organizer of a charter school or the organizer's designee
8 from each participating charter school; and
9 (3) chief administrative officer of an applicable nonpublic
10 school or the chief administrative officer's designee.

11 Sec. 9. (a) The state board shall adopt uniform rules to provide
12 for the local selection, appointment, and continuity of membership
13 for boards.

14 (b) Vacancies on a board shall be filled by appointment by the
15 remaining members of the board.

16 (c) Members of a board serve without compensation.

17 Sec. 10. A board may employ the following:

- 18 (1) An executive director for the educational service center.
19 (2) Other personnel the board considers necessary to:
20 (A) carry out the functions of the educational service
21 center; and
22 (B) do and perform all things the board considers
23 proper for successful operation of the center.

24 Sec. 11. (a) Any funds, including donated funds and funds from
25 federal or other local sources, shall be used to pay for the costs of
26 establishing or operating an educational service center.

27 (b) An educational service center may administer programs
28 and funds from any of the sources described in subsection (a). All
29 activities funded from federal sources must follow all applicable
30 federal guidelines, rules, and regulations.

31 Sec. 12. This chapter does not prohibit an educational service
32 center from receiving and using matching funds from federal
33 sources in any amount for which the educational service center
34 may be eligible.

35 Chapter 2. Teacher Referral System

36 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "referral system" refers to the
37 teacher employment opportunities referral system established by
38 section 2 of this chapter.

39 Sec. 2. The department shall establish and keep current a
40 computerized teacher employment opportunities referral system.

41 Sec. 3. The referral system must:

- 42 (1) be capable of identifying the available public school

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

- 1 teaching positions within Indiana;
 2 (2) provide the pertinent information on individuals who are
 3 seeking employment as teachers; and
 4 (3) be accessible to school corporations, teachers, prospective
 5 teachers, and state educational institutions.

6 **Chapter 3. Teacher of the Year**

7 **Sec. 1. A teacher of the year may be invited to serve one (1)**
 8 **year of professional leave with:**

- 9 (1) an Indiana postsecondary educational institution; or
 10 (2) the department.

11 **Sec. 2. (a) The school where a teacher of the year is regularly**
 12 **employed shall do the following:**

13 (1) Grant the teacher a one (1) year professional leave to
 14 provide service as described in section 1 of this chapter.

15 (2) Allow the teacher to return to the school from the
 16 professional leave:

17 (A) to the same or a comparable position as the teacher
 18 held before the professional leave; and

19 (B) without loss of accrued benefits or seniority.

20 (3) Continue to provide the teacher all benefits of
 21 employment with the school other than salary.

22 (b) The department shall reimburse a school for the cost of
 23 benefits provided by the school to a teacher under subsection
 24 (a)(3).

25 **Sec. 3. If a teacher of the year provides service for the**
 26 **department or an Indiana postsecondary educational institution**
 27 **under this chapter, the department or the Indiana postsecondary**
 28 **educational institution shall pay the teacher's salary for the term**
 29 **of the service and shall reimburse the teacher's regular employer**
 30 **for the teacher's benefits during the term of service.**

31 **Chapter 4. Curricular Materials**

32 **Sec. 1. (a) Not later than July 1, 2027, and each July 1**
 33 **thereafter, the department shall evaluate, approve, and publish a**
 34 **list of high quality curricular materials for use in the following**
 35 **subjects:**

36 (1) Science.

37 (2) Technology.

38 (3) Engineering.

39 (4) Math.

40 (5) English/language arts.

41 **The department shall post the list approved under this subsection**
 42 **on the department's website.**

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 (b) Subject to subsection (g), the department shall:

2 (1) determine the:

3 (A) process for evaluating and approving curricular
4 materials under subsection (a); and

5 (B) requirements for curricular materials to be
6 approved and included on the list described in
7 subsection (a); and

8 (2) collaborate with teachers in evaluating and approving
9 high quality curricular materials in English/language arts
10 under subsection (a).

11 (c) The department shall publish an annual report that
12 describes the method used to conduct the evaluation required
13 under subsection (a) and that contains the results of the evaluation.

14 The report must do the following:

15 (1) Provide a list of each curricular material evaluated and
16 a summary of the evaluation for each curricular material.

17 (2) Provide a listing and summary review for the high quality
18 curricular materials approved by the department.

19 (3) Include any clarification or response from the publisher
20 of a curricular material related to the department's
21 summary review provided under subdivision (2).

22 (4) Include the written, exact, and standard statewide price
23 provided by the publisher of the curricular material under
24 subsection (e) for each high quality curricular material
25 approved by the department under this section.

26 (d) A governing body and superintendent may use the list
27 approved under subsection (a) in complying with IC 20-26-12-24.

28 (e) Before the department may approve curricular material
29 for inclusion on the list under subsection (a), the publisher of the
30 curricular material must:

31 (1) provide the department a written, exact, and standard
32 statewide price for each curricular material; and

33 (2) enter into a data share agreement with the department in
34 the manner prescribed by the department.

35 (f) A publisher may request that an update to the publisher's
36 curricular materials and corresponding prices replace the
37 information on the curricular materials set forth in the report
38 under subsection (c).

39 (g) At a minimum, the process for evaluating curricular
40 materials and the requirements for curricular materials to be
41 approved and included on the list described in subsection (a) must
42 include the following:

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

- 1 (1) The availability and use of benchmark, formative,
 2 interim, or similar assessments to identify students that
 3 require remediation or enrichment and provide
 4 individualized instruction.
 5 (2) The incorporation of experiential learning opportunities.
 6 (3) An evaluation of the benchmark, formative, interim, or
 7 similar assessment data provided by the publisher of the
 8 curricular material pursuant to the data share agreement
 9 described in subsection (e).
 10 (4) The alignment of the curricular material to Indiana's
 11 academic standards developed by the department under
 12 IC 20-31-3-2.
 13 (5) The age appropriateness of the content.

14 **Sec. 2. (a) The secretary of education shall notify the governing**
 15 **bodies of each school corporation, charter school, and state**
 16 **accredited nonpublic school immediately of:**

- 17 (1) the initial publication and annual update on the
 18 department's website of the report described in section 1(c)
 19 of this chapter, including the website address where the
 20 report is published; and
 21 (2) updates of the following types of information in the
 22 report described in section 1(c) of this chapter:
 23 (A) The addition of materials.
 24 (B) The removal of materials.
 25 (C) Changes in the per unit price of curricular materials
 26 that exceed five percent (5%).
 27 (b) A notification under this section must state that:
 28 (1) the reviews of curricular materials included in the report
 29 described in section 1(c) of this chapter are departmental
 30 reviews only; and
 31 (2) each governing body has authority to adopt curricular
 32 materials for a school corporation.

33 **Chapter 5. High School Diploma Program for Eligible**
 34 **Veterans**

35 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "department of veterans'**
 36 **affairs" refers to the Indiana department of veterans' affairs**
 37 **established by IC 10-17-1-2.**

38 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "diploma" refers to a high**
 39 **school diploma.**

40 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "eligible veteran" refers to an**
 41 **individual who has the following qualifications:**

- 42 (1) Served as a member of the armed forces of the United

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

States at any time during at least one (1) of the following periods:

(A) Beginning April 6, 1917, and ending November 11, 1918 (World War I).

(B) Beginning December 7, 1941, and ending December 31, 1946 (World War II).

(C) Beginning June 27, 1950, and ending January 31, 1955 (Korean Conflict).

(D) Beginning August 5, 1964, and ending May 7, 1975 (Vietnam Conflict).

(2) Before the military service described in subdivision (1):

(A) attended a public or nonpublic high school in Indiana; and

(B) was a student in good standing at the high school described in clause (A), to the satisfaction of the department of veterans' affairs.

(3) Did not graduate or receive a diploma because of leaving the high school described in subdivision (2) for the military service described in subdivision (1).

(4) Was discharged from the armed forces of the United States under conditions other than conditions set forth in IC 10-17-12-7.5(2).

Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the high school diploma program for eligible veterans established by section 6 of this chapter.

Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "school corporation" includes a successor school corporation serving the area where a high school that no longer exists was once located.

Sec. 6. The high school diploma program for eligible veterans is established to provide for the issuance of high school diplomas to certain veterans.

Sec. 7. (a) The department and the department of veterans' affairs shall jointly design a form for the application for issuance of a diploma under the program.

(b) The application form must require at least the following information about an eligible veteran:

(1) Personal identification information.

(2) Military service information, including a copy of the eligible veteran's discharge from military service under conditions other than conditions set forth in IC 10-17-12-7.5(2).

(3) High school information, including the following:

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 (A) Name and address, including county, of the last high
- 2 school attended.
- 3 (B) Whether the high school was a public or nonpublic
- 4 school.
- 5 (C) Years attended.
- 6 (D) Year of leaving high school to begin military service.
- 7 (E) Year in which the veteran would have graduated if
- 8 the veteran had not left high school to begin military
- 9 service.

- 10 (4) If the high school attended was a public school, whether
- 11 the veteran prefers receiving a diploma issued by:
- 12 (A) the state board; or
- 13 (B) the governing body of the school corporation
- 14 governing the high school.

15 **Sec. 8. The department of veterans' affairs shall do the**
 16 **following for individuals that the department of veterans' affairs**
 17 **has reason to believe may be eligible to apply for a diploma under**
 18 **the program:**

- 19 (1) Give notice of the program.
- 20 (2) Describe the application procedure.
- 21 (3) Furnish an application form.

22 **Sec. 9. The following individuals may apply for the issuance of**
 23 **a diploma to an eligible veteran under the program:**

- 24 (1) An eligible veteran, including an eligible veteran who has
- 25 received a general educational development (GED) diploma
- 26 issued under IC 20-20-6 (before its repeal) or IC 22-4.1-18,
- 27 or a similar diploma.
- 28 (2) An individual who is:
- 29 (A) the surviving spouse of; or
- 30 (B) otherwise related to;
- 31 an eligible veteran who is deceased.

32 **Sec. 10. An applicant for a diploma under the program must**
 33 **submit a completed application form to the department of**
 34 **veterans' affairs.**

35 **Sec. 11. Upon receipt of an application, the department of**
 36 **veterans' affairs shall do the following:**

- 37 (1) Verify the accuracy of the information in the application,
- 38 in consultation with the department, if necessary.
- 39 (2) Forward the verified application to the department.

40 **Sec. 12. Upon receipt of a verified application, the department**
 41 **shall do the following:**

- 42 (1) If the applicant:

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(A) expresses a preference in the application to receive a diploma issued by the state board; or

(B) attended a nonpublic high school before leaving high school for military service;

the department shall present a diploma issued by the state board.

(2) If the applicant expresses a preference for receiving a diploma from the governing body of the school corporation containing the public high school that the eligible veteran left for military service, the department shall direct the governing body of the affected school corporation to issue and present the diploma.

Sec. 13. (a) The department and governing bodies are encouraged but are not required to hold a ceremony to present a diploma that is issued under the program.

(b) Upon request of a governing body, the department, in cooperation with the department of veterans' affairs, shall assist the governing body to develop a variety of formats for appropriate ceremonies at which to award diplomas under the program.

Sec. 14. (a) The state board shall design a unique commemorative diploma for the board to issue to eligible veterans who:

(1) attended a public high school and express in the application a preference for receiving a diploma that the state board issues; or

(2) attended a nonpublic high school.

(b) The state board shall design a unique commemorative diploma that a governing body may choose to issue under the program.

Sec. 15. (a) A governing body may design a unique commemorative diploma for the governing body to issue under the program.

(b) A governing body that issues a diploma under the program shall issue one (1) of the following types of diplomas:

(1) The diploma described in subsection (a).

(2) The diploma designed by the state board under section 14(b) of this chapter.

(3) The same diploma that the governing body issues to current graduates.

Sec. 16. The department and the department of veterans' affairs shall work cooperatively to jointly administer this chapter.

Sec. 17. A fee may not be charged to process an application or

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

to award a diploma under this chapter.

Sec. 18. The department and the department of veterans' affairs may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter.

Chapter 6. Educational Technology Program and Grants

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the Senator David C. Ford educational technology fund established under section 3 of this chapter.

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "technology equipment" means computer hardware, computer software, related teacher training services, related instructional manuals and materials, and equipment servicing.

Sec. 3. (a) The Senator David C. Ford educational technology fund is established to extend educational technologies to elementary and secondary schools. The fund may be used for:

(1) a school technology program developed by the department. The program may include grants to school corporations for the purchase of:

- (A) equipment, hardware, and software;
- (B) learning and teaching systems; and
- (C) other materials;

that promote student learning, as determined by the department;

- (2) conducting educational technology training for teachers;
- (3) other innovative educational technology programs; and
- (4) providing professional learning opportunities for educators regarding digital learning.

(b) The department may also use money in the fund under contracts entered into with the office of technology established by IC 4-13.1-2-1 to study the feasibility of establishing an information telecommunications gateway that provides access to information on employment opportunities, career development, and instructional services from data bases operated by the state among the following:

- (1) Elementary and secondary schools.
- (2) Postsecondary educational institutions.
- (3) Career and technical educational centers and institutions that are not postsecondary educational institutions.
- (4) Libraries.
- (5) Any other agencies offering education and training programs.

(c) The fund consists of:

- (1) state appropriations;

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 (2) private donations to the fund; or
- 2 (3) any combination of the amounts described in subdivisions
- 3 (1) and (2).
- 4 (d) The fund shall be administered by the department.
- 5 (e) Unexpended money appropriated to or otherwise available
- 6 in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the
- 7 state general fund but remains available to the department for use
- 8 under this chapter.

9 Sec. 4. Upon the approval of the governor and the budget
 10 agency, the department may use funds available under this chapter
 11 to provide or extend education technology to any school
 12 corporation for purposes described in this chapter.

13 Sec. 5. The department shall develop guidelines necessary to
 14 implement this chapter, including guidelines that require the
 15 school corporation to use the laboratories to the fullest extent
 16 possible.

17 Sec. 6. To be eligible to receive money this chapter, a school
 18 corporation must apply to the department on forms provided by
 19 the department.

20 Sec. 7. A school corporation that receives a grant under this
 21 chapter must deposit the grant in the school corporation's
 22 education fund.

23 **Chapter 7. School Intervention and Career Counseling**
 24 **Development Program and Fund**

25 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the school
 26 intervention and career counseling development fund established
 27 by section 4 of this chapter.

28 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "grant" refers to a grant from
 29 the fund.

30 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "school intervention and career
 31 counseling development program" refers to a program carried out
 32 under this chapter:

- 33 (1) for kindergarten through grade 6; and
- 34 (2) by a licensed school counselor.

35 Sec. 4. (a) As a result of a comprehensive study conducted by
 36 the department on the role of school counselors, including the
 37 expanding role of school counselors in career development under
 38 workforce development programs that affect public schools, the
 39 school intervention and career counseling development fund is
 40 established. The money in the fund shall be used to develop
 41 counseling models in a limited number of school corporations as
 42 determined by the department under this chapter.

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 (b) If a school corporation is awarded a grant under this
- 2 chapter, the school corporation must:
- 3 (1) agree to evaluate the impact and results of the school
- 4 corporation's program; and
- 5 (2) submit the school corporation's findings to the
- 6 department.
- 7 (c) The department shall administer the fund.
- 8 (d) The fund consists of:
- 9 (1) gifts to the fund;
- 10 (2) appropriations from the general assembly;
- 11 (3) grants, including grants from private entities; and
- 12 (4) a combination of the resources described in subdivisions
- 13 (1), (2), and (3).

14 Sec. 5. Subject to section 6 of this chapter, for a school
 15 corporation to be eligible to receive a grant under this chapter, the
 16 following must occur:

- 17 (1) The superintendent of the school corporation must apply
- 18 to the department for a grant on forms provided by the
- 19 department.
- 20 (2) The application for a grant must include the following
- 21 information:
- 22 (A) A detailed description of a proposal for initiating or
- 23 expanding a school intervention or career counseling
- 24 program.
- 25 (B) Evidence supporting the school corporation's need
- 26 to implement the school intervention or career
- 27 counseling program.
- 28 (C) The number of elementary school counselors
- 29 employed by the school corporation.
- 30 (D) The elementary school counselor/student ratio for
- 31 the school corporation.
- 32 (E) Any other pertinent information required by the
- 33 department, including evidence guaranteeing that if the
- 34 school corporation receives a grant under this chapter,
- 35 the school corporation has developed a plan to evaluate
- 36 the impact and results of the school corporation's
- 37 program.

38 Sec. 6. The department may award grants to school
 39 corporations:

- 40 (1) upon review of the applications received under section 5
- 41 of this chapter;
- 42 (2) subject to available money; and

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (3) in accordance with the following priorities:**
 - (A) To the extent possible, to achieve geographic balance throughout Indiana and to include urban, suburban, and rural school corporations.**
 - (B) To address a documented need for new or expanded school intervention or career counseling programs, including considering the percentage of students within the school corporation who are designated as at risk students.**
 - (C) To promote innovative methods for initiating or expanding school intervention or career counseling programs.**
 - (D) To reward school corporations that propose school intervention or career counseling programs that demonstrate the greatest potential for replication and implementation in Indiana.**
 - (E) To lower school counselor/student ratios where the ratios are excessively high.**

Sec. 7. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the department shall determine the amount of each grant that is awarded under this chapter.

- (b) A grant to a particular school corporation may not exceed:**
 - (1) fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) for each full-time counselor for each academic year, or seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for each full-time counselor for each semester; and**
 - (2) the following total grant awards as each relates to the ADM of the school corporation at the time the school corporation applies for the grant:**
 - (A) For a school corporation with an ADM of not more than five thousand (5,000), seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000).**
 - (B) For a school corporation with an ADM of at least five thousand one (5,001) and not more than nine thousand nine hundred ninety-nine (9,999), one hundred twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000).**
 - (C) For a school corporation with an ADM of at least ten thousand (10,000), one hundred eighty thousand dollars (\$180,000).**

Sec. 8. A grant received by a school corporation may be expended by the school corporation for a twenty-four (24) month period.

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



M
a
r
k
u
p

1 **Sec. 9. The department shall develop guidelines necessary to**
2 **implement this chapter.**

3 **Chapter 8. Early Childhood Programs**

4 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "early childhood program"**
5 **refers to a voluntary parental education program for parents of**
6 **children from birth to less than three (3) years of age that provides**
7 **these parents with information and activities to help the parents**
8 **better prepare children for school.**

9 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "latch key program" means a**
10 **voluntary school age child care program for children who attend**
11 **kindergarten through grade 6 and that at a minimum, operates**
12 **after the school day and may include periods before school is in**
13 **session or during periods when school is not in session.**

14 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "preschool program" refers to**
15 **a voluntary school readiness program for children who are at least**
16 **three (3) years of age and not enrolled in at least kindergarten.**

17 **Sec. 4. A school corporation may enter into an agreement with**
18 **a nonprofit corporation to provide early childhood education**
19 **programs, preschool programs, or latch key programs. However,**
20 **if a school corporation enters into a contract for a preschool**
21 **program, the nonprofit corporation must operate a federally**
22 **approved preschool program.**

23 **Sec. 5. The department shall develop guidelines necessary to**
24 **implement this chapter.**

25 **Chapter 9. Alternative Education Program Grants**

26 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "alternative education**
27 **program" means an alternative education program (as defined in**
28 **IC 20-30-8-1).**

29 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "full-time equivalent students"**
30 **means the number of students determined under IC 20-30-8-16.**

31 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "qualifying school corporation"**
32 **means a school corporation, including a charter school, that has**
33 **been approved under IC 20-30-8-8 to receive a grant under this**
34 **chapter.**

35 **Sec. 4. A qualifying school corporation is eligible to receive a**
36 **grant from the state for each full-time equivalent student who is**
37 **enrolled in an alternative education program conducted for the**
38 **school corporation.**

39 **Sec. 5. The maximum amount that may be granted to a**
40 **qualifying school corporation in a school year is seven hundred**
41 **fifty dollars (\$750) per full-time equivalent student.**

42 **Sec. 6. To receive a grant under this chapter, a school**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 corporation must expend on alternative education programs in the
 2 school year a matching amount of at least one-third (1/3) of the
 3 amount of the state grant per full-time equivalent student, as
 4 determined under the rules adopted by the state board.

5 Sec. 7. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the department
 6 shall distribute a grant under this chapter to a qualifying school
 7 corporation not later than September 1. The grant must be for the
 8 number of full-time equivalent students enrolled in and attending
 9 an alternative education program from July 1 through June 30 of
 10 the immediately preceding school year and reported to the
 11 department under IC 20-30-8-15.

12 (b) The department may authorize additional distributions for
 13 approved programs if the total amount of the distributions to a
 14 school corporation during a school year under this subsection does
 15 not exceed a maximum amount of seven hundred fifty dollars
 16 (\$750) per full-time equivalent student reported under
 17 IC 20-30-8-15.

18 Chapter 10. Career and Technical Education

19 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "career and technical
 20 education" means any secondary level vocational, agricultural,
 21 occupational, manpower, employment, or technical training or
 22 retraining that:

- 23 (1) enhances an individual's career potential and further
 24 education; and
- 25 (2) is accessible to individuals who desire to explore and
 26 learn for economic and personal growth leading to
 27 employment opportunities.

28 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "commission" refers to the
 29 commission for higher education established by IC 21-18-2-1.

30 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "employment training" means
 31 all programs administered by the following:

- 32 (1) The commission.
- 33 (2) The Indiana jobs training program.
- 34 (3) The department.

35 Sec. 4. (a) The state board shall develop and implement a long
 36 range state plan for a comprehensive secondary level career and
 37 technical education program in Indiana.

38 (b) The plan developed under this section must be updated as
 39 changes occur. The state board shall make the plan and any
 40 revisions made to the plan available to:

- 41 (1) the governor;
- 42 (2) the general assembly;

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

- 1 (3) the department of workforce development;
- 2 (4) the commission for higher education;
- 3 (5) the board for proprietary education; and
- 4 (6) any other appropriate state or federal agency.
- 5 **A plan or revised plan submitted under this section to the general**
- 6 **assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.**
- 7 (c) The plan developed under this section must set forth
- 8 **specific goals for secondary level public career and technical**
- 9 **education and must include the following:**
 - 10 (1) The preparation of each graduate for both employment
 - 11 and further education.
 - 12 (2) Accessibility of career and technical education to
 - 13 individuals of all ages who desire to explore and learn for
 - 14 economic and personal growth.
 - 15 (3) Projected employment opportunities in various career
 - 16 and technical education fields.
 - 17 (4) A study of the supply of and the demand for a labor force
 - 18 skilled in particular career and technical education areas.
 - 19 (5) A study of technological and economic change affecting
 - 20 Indiana.
 - 21 (6) An analysis of the private career and education sector in
 - 22 Indiana.
 - 23 (7) Recommendations for improvement in the state career
 - 24 and technical education program.
 - 25 (8) The educational levels expected of career and technical
 - 26 education programs proposed to meet the projected
 - 27 employment needs.
- 28 (d) When making any revisions to the plan, the state board
- 29 shall consider the workforce needs and training and education
- 30 needs identified in the occupational demand report prepared by the
- 31 department of workforce development under IC 22-4.1-4-10
- 32 (before its expiration).
- 33 (e) The state board shall use data from the department of
- 34 workforce development to develop and implement a plan or make
- 35 revisions to a plan under this section.
- 36 **Sec. 5. (a) The state board shall do the following:**
 - 37 (1) Prepare biennially a plan for implementing career and
 - 38 technical education.
 - 39 (2) Implement, to the best of its ability, the career and
 - 40 technical education plan prepared under subdivision (1).
 - 41 (3) Investigate the funding of career and technical education
 - 42 on a cost basis.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(4) Establish and monitor the operation of secondary level career and technical education in Indiana in accordance with the comprehensive long range state plan developed under section 4 of this chapter.

(5) In consultation with the Indiana professional licensing agency, adopt rules concerning secondary level career and technical education programs, courses, and classes in the areas of cosmetology, electrology, esthetics, barbering, and manicuring.

(6) To comply with this section and any federal law or regulation:

(A) adopt rules under IC 4-22-2; and

(B) develop policies and administrative procedures.

(b) The state board shall use data from the department of workforce development to carry out the state board's duties under this section.

Sec. 6. (a) The state board shall do the following:

(1) Make recommendations to the general assembly concerning the development, duplication, and accessibility of employment training and career and technical education on a regional and statewide basis.

(2) Consult with any state agency, commission, or organization that supervises or administers programs of career and technical education concerning the coordination of career and technical education, including the following:

- (A) The Indiana economic development corporation.**
- (B) A private industry council (as defined in 29 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.).**
- (C) The department of labor.**
- (D) The commission for higher education.**
- (E) The department of workforce development.**
- (F) The board for proprietary education.**
- (G) The department of veterans' affairs.**

(3) Review and make recommendations concerning plans submitted by the commission for higher education. The state board may request the resubmission of plans or parts of plans that:

- (A) are not consistent with the long range state plan of the state board;**
- (B) are incompatible with other plans within the system;**
- or**
- (C) duplicate existing services.**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(4) Report to the general assembly on the state board's conclusions and recommendations concerning interagency cooperation, coordination, and articulation of career and technical education and employment training. A report under this subdivision must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

(5) Study and develop a plan concerning the transition between secondary level career and technical education and postsecondary level career and technical education.

(b) The state board shall use data from the department of workforce development in carrying out the state board's duties under this section.

Sec. 7. (a) The state board may do the following:

(1) Make recommendations, including recommendations for policies to encourage involvement of minority groups in the career and technical education system in Indiana, to:

- (A) the governor;**
- (B) the general assembly, in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6; and**
- (C) the various agencies, commissions, or organizations that administer career and technical education programs concerning all facets of career and technical education programming.**

(2) Establish a regional planning and coordination system for career and technical education and employment training that will, either in whole or in part, serve career and technical education and employment training in Indiana.

(3) Appoint advisory committees whenever necessary.

(4) Contract for services necessary to carry out this chapter.

(5) Provide information and advice on career and technical education to a business, an industry, or a labor organization operating a job training program in the private sector.

(b) The state board shall use data from the department of workforce development in making recommendations, establishing a regional planning and coordination system, or providing information and advice under subsection (a).

Sec. 8. (a) The state board shall adopt statewide systems or policies concerning the following as the systems or policies relate to the implementation of career and technical education programs:

- (1) Student records.**
- (2) Data processing at the secondary level.**
- (3) An evaluation system that must be conducted by the state**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 board at least annually and that evaluates the following as
2 each relates to the career and technical education programs
3 and courses offered at the secondary level:

- 4 (A) Graduation rates.
- 5 (B) Student placement rates.
- 6 (C) Retention rates.
- 7 (D) Enrollment.
- 8 (E) Student transfer rates to postsecondary educational
- 9 institutions.
- 10 (F) When applicable, student performance on state
- 11 licensing examinations or other external certification
- 12 examinations.
- 13 (G) Cost data study.

14 (4) A system of financial audits to be conducted at least
15 biennially at the secondary level.

16 (b) The state board shall use data from the department of
17 workforce development in adopting statewide systems or policies
18 under subsection (a).

19 Sec. 9. (a) The state board shall establish career and technical
20 education evaluation criteria.

21 (b) Using the criteria established under subsection (a), the
22 state board shall evaluate the effectiveness of career and technical
23 education relative to the goals of the long range plan developed
24 under section 4 of this chapter.

25 (c) The state board shall use data from the department of
26 workforce development in establishing career and technical
27 education evaluation criteria under subsection (a).

28 Sec. 10. (a) The state board shall develop a definition for and
29 report biennially to:

- 30 (1) the general assembly; and
- 31 (2) the governor;

32 on attrition and persistence rates by students enrolled in secondary
33 career and technical education. A biennial report under this section
34 to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under
35 IC 5-14-6.

36 (b) The state board shall use data from the department of
37 workforce development in developing a definition and a report
38 under subsection (a).

39 Sec. 11. Upon request of the budget director, the state board
40 shall prepare a legislative budget request for state funds for
41 secondary and postsecondary career and technical education. The
42 budget director shall determine the period to be covered by the

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

budget request. This budget request must be made available to the commission for higher education before the request's review by the budget committee.

Sec. 12. (a) The state board shall review the legislative budget requests for secondary and postsecondary career and technical education prepared by the state educational institutions.

(b) After the review under subsection (a) and a review of any recommendations from the commission for higher education, the state board shall make recommendations to the budget committee concerning the appropriation of state funds for secondary and postsecondary career and technical education. The state board's recommendations concerning appropriations and allocations for secondary and postsecondary career and technical education by secondary schools and state educational institutions must specify:

(1) the categories of expenditures and the distribution plan or formula for secondary schools; and

(2) the categories of expenditures for each state educational institution.

(c) After reviewing the state board's recommendations, and each agency's budget request, the budget committee shall make recommendations to the general assembly for funding to implement secondary and postsecondary career and technical education. The general assembly shall biennially appropriate state funds for secondary and postsecondary career and technical education and allocate federal funds available under 20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq. for secondary and postsecondary career and technical education. At least sixty percent (60%) of the federal funds available under 20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq. must be allocated to secondary level career and technical education to implement the long range state plan developed under section 4 of this chapter.

(d) The budget agency, with the advice of the state board, and the budget committee, may augment or proportionately reduce an allocation of federal funds made under subsection (c).

(e) The state board shall use data from the department of workforce development in making a recommendation under this section.

Sec. 13. The state board shall distribute state funds made available for secondary and postsecondary career and technical education that have been appropriated by the general assembly and in accordance with the plan prepared by:

(1) the state board under section 5 of this chapter; and

(2) the commission for higher education.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Sec. 14. (a) The state board may employ any staff necessary to perform the duties imposed by this chapter and fix the compensation and terms of that employment, subject to approval by the budget agency.

(b) The state board may authorize the department, whenever practical or necessary, to assist the state board in carrying out the duties prescribed by this chapter.

Sec. 15. (a) An emancipated student or the parent of a student enrolled in a career or technical education course may voluntarily release information, on a form prescribed by the department, pertaining to the student's enrollment in the career and technical education course to potential employers that contact the school to recruit students with particular career and technical skills. A school must provide a copy of the form described in this subsection to the emancipated student or the parent of the student when the student enrolls in the career and technical education course.

(b) If an emancipated student or the parent of a student described in subsection (a) voluntarily releases information under subsection (a), the school shall also provide the department of workforce development a copy of the student's voluntarily released enrollment information. The department of workforce development may provide the student's voluntarily released enrollment information to potential employers that contact the department of workforce development to recruit students with particular career and technical skills.

(c) The form prescribed in subsection (a) must comply with the federal Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g et seq.).

Sec. 16. The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 as necessary to carry out the duties imposed by this chapter.

Chapter 11. Insurance Coverage for Work Based Learning

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "work based learning course" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-43-8-0.7.

Sec. 2. (a) The department shall maintain a:

- (1) contract with a company to provide; or**
- (2) memorandum of understanding:**
 - (A) with a statewide entity that represents business interests in multiple industries; and**
 - (B) that provides that the entity agrees to facilitate the procurement of;**

adequate employer liability and worker's compensation insurance coverage for an employer described in section 3 of this chapter.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(b) The total amount of funds that the department may expend to implement this section must be less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000).

Sec. 3. (a) Subject to subsection (b), an employer that employs a student in a work based learning course may purchase employer liability and worker's compensation insurance coverage described in section 2 of this chapter for the student.

(b) An employer is responsible for any costs associated with the purchase of employer liability and worker's compensation insurance coverage under this chapter.

Sec. 4. If the department is unable to maintain a contract or memorandum of understanding under section 2(a) of this chapter, the department is not required to maintain a contract with a company or a memorandum of understanding as provided under section 2 of this chapter.

Sec. 5. The employer liability and worker's compensation insurance coverage provided under this chapter must be approved by the department of insurance.

Sec. 6. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter.

Chapter 12. Operational Efficiency Reviews

Sec. 1. A school corporation shall submit to the department any information the department determines is necessary to:

- (1) evaluate the school corporation's current operations; and
- (2) recommend operational efficiencies and financial savings for the school corporation.

Chapter 13. Restraint and Seclusion Commission

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "behavioral intervention plan" means a plan that is agreed upon by the case conference committee (as defined in IC 20-35-9-3) and incorporated into a student's individualized education program (as defined in IC 20-18-2-9) and that describes the following:

- (1) The pattern of behavior that impedes the student's learning or the learning of others.
- (2) The purpose or function of the behavior as identified in a functional behavioral assessment.
- (3) The positive interventions and supports, and other strategies, to:
 - (A) address the behavior; and
 - (B) maximize consistency of implementation across people and settings in which the student is involved.
- (4) If applicable, the skills that will be taught and monitored

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 in an effort to change a specific pattern of behavior of the
2 student.

3 The behavioral intervention plan seeks to maximize consistency of
4 implementation across people and settings in which the student is
5 involved.

6 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "chemical restraint" means the
7 administration of a drug or medication to manage a student's
8 behavior or restrict a student's freedom of movement that is not a
9 standard treatment and dosage for the student's medical or
10 psychiatric condition.

11 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "commission" refers to the
12 commission on seclusion and restraint in schools established by
13 section 11 of this chapter.

14 Sec. 4. (a) As used in this chapter, "mechanical restraint"
15 means the use of:

- 16 (1) a mechanical device;
- 17 (2) a material; or
- 18 (3) equipment;

19 attached or adjacent to a student's body that the student cannot
20 remove and that restricts the freedom of movement of all or part
21 of the student's body or restricts normal access to the student's
22 body.

23 (b) The term does not include:

- 24 (1) mechanical devices;
- 25 (2) a material; or
- 26 (3) equipment;

27 used as prescribed by a doctor.

28 Sec. 5. (a) As used in this chapter, "physical restraint" means
29 physical contact between a school employee and a student:

- 30 (1) in which the student unwillingly participates; and
- 31 (2) that involves the use of a manual hold to restrict freedom
32 of movement of all or part of a student's body or to restrict
33 normal access to the student's body.

34 (b) The term does not include:

- 35 (1) briefly holding a student without undue force in order to
36 calm or comfort the student, or to prevent unsafe behavior,
37 such as running into traffic or engaging in a physical
38 altercation;
- 39 (2) physical escort; or
- 40 (3) physical contact intended to gently assist or prompt a
41 student in performing a task or to guide or assist a student
42 from one (1) area to another.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "positive behavior intervention and support" means a systematic approach that:

- (1) uses evidence based practices and data driven decision making to improve school climate and culture; and**
- (2) includes a range of systematic and individualized strategies to reinforce desired behavior and diminish reoccurrence of problem behavior;**

to achieve improved academic and social outcomes and increase learning for all students.

Sec. 7. As used in this chapter, "school corporation" includes a charter school that is not a virtual charter school.

Sec. 8. As used in this chapter, "school employee" means an individual employed by a school corporation or a state accredited nonpublic school.

Sec. 9. As used in this chapter, "seclusion" means the confinement of a student alone in a room or area from which the student physically is prevented from leaving. The term does not include a supervised time-out or scheduled break, as described in a student's individualized education program, in which an adult is continuously present in the room with the student.

Sec. 10. As used in this chapter, "time-out" means a behavior reduction procedure in which access to reinforcement is withdrawn for a certain period of time. Time-out occurs when the ability of a student to receive normal reinforcement in the school environment is restricted. The term does not include a supervised time-out or scheduled break, as described in a student's individualized education program.

Sec. 11. (a) The commission on seclusion and restraint in schools is established.

- (b) The commission has the following ten (10) members:**
 - (1) The designee of the secretary of education, who serves at the pleasure of the secretary of education.**
 - (2) A representative of the Autism Society of Indiana, chosen by the organization, who serves a two (2) year term.**
 - (3) A representative of the Arc of Indiana, chosen by the organization, who serves a two (2) year term.**
 - (4) A representative of the Indiana Council of Administrators of Special Education, chosen by the organization, who serves a two (2) year term.**
 - (5) A representative of Mental Health America of Indiana, chosen by the organization, who serves a two (2) year term.**
 - (6) A parent of a student with a disability, nominated by a**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 member described in subdivisions (2), (3), and (5) and
2 approved by a majority of the members described in
3 subdivisions (1) through (5) and (8) through (10), who serves
4 a two (2) year term.

5 (7) A parent of a student who does not have a disability,
6 nominated by a member described in subdivisions (2), (3),
7 and (5) and approved by a majority of the members
8 described in subdivisions (1) through (5) and (8) through
9 (10), who serves a two (2) year term.

10 (8) One (1) state accredited nonpublic school administrator
11 nominated by the Indiana Non-public Education Association,
12 who serves a two (2) year term.

13 (9) One (1) public school superintendent nominated by the
14 Indiana Association of Public School Superintendents, who
15 serves a two (2) year term.

16 (10) One (1) member of the Indiana School Resource Officers
17 Association chosen by the organization, who serves a two (2)
18 year term.

19 (c) Each member of the commission who is not a state
20 employee is entitled to the minimum salary per diem provided by
21 IC 4-10-11-2.1(b). A member who is not a state employee is also
22 entitled to reimbursement for traveling expenses and other
23 expenses actually incurred in connection with the member's duties,
24 as provided in the state travel policies and procedures established
25 by the Indiana department of administration and approved by the
26 budget agency.

27 Sec. 12. (a) The designee of the secretary of education under
28 section 11(b)(1) of this chapter serves as chairperson of the
29 commission.

30 (b) The commission shall meet at least biannually on the call
31 of the chairperson, and may meet as often as is necessary. The
32 chairperson shall provide not less than fourteen (14) days notice of
33 a meeting to the members of the commission and to the public.

34 (c) The affirmative votes of at least five (5) members of the
35 commission are necessary for the commission to take action. The
36 votes of the commission must be recorded.

37 (d) All commission meetings shall be open to the public, and
38 each meeting must include opportunities for public comment.

39 (e) The department shall provide staff support for the
40 commission.

41 Sec. 13. (a) The commission has the following duties:

42 (1) To adopt rules concerning the following:

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(A) The use of restraint and seclusion in a school corporation or a state accredited nonpublic school, with an emphasis on eliminating or minimizing the use of restraint and seclusion.

(B) The prevention of the use of types of restraint or seclusion that may harm a student, a school employee, a school volunteer, or the educational environment of the school.

(C) Requirements for notifying parents.

(D) Training regarding the use of restraint and seclusion, including the frequency of training and what employees must be trained.

(E) The distribution of the seclusion and restraint policy to parents and the public.

(F) Requirements for the reporting of incidents of restraint and seclusion in the annual school performance report, including incidents of restraint and seclusion involving school resource officers (as defined in IC 20-26-18.2-1).

(G) Circumstances that may require more timely incident reporting and the requirements for such reporting.

(2) To develop, maintain, and revise a model restraint and seclusion plan for schools that includes the following elements:

(A) A statement on how students will be treated with dignity and respect and how appropriate student behavior will be promoted and taught.

(B) A statement ensuring that the school will use prevention, positive behavior intervention and support, and conflict de-escalation to eliminate or minimize the need for use of any of the following:

- (i) Seclusion.
- (ii) Chemical restraint.
- (iii) Mechanical restraint.
- (iv) Physical restraint.
- (v) Time-out.

(C) A statement ensuring that any behavioral intervention used will be consistent with the student's most current behavioral intervention plan, or individualized education program, if applicable.

(D) Definitions for restraint and seclusion, as defined in

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(4) To biannually provide a report to the state advisory council on the education of children with disabilities appointed under IC 20-35-3-1 regarding the:

(A) execution of the commission's duties under this section; and

(B) review of incident reports under section 15 of this chapter.

(b) The model policy developed by the commission must take into consideration that implementation and reporting requirements for state accredited nonpublic schools may vary, and the model plan must provide state accredited nonpublic schools flexibility with regards to accountability under and implementation of the plan adopted by a state accredited nonpublic school under section 16 of this chapter.

Sec. 14. If the department has been advised of a discrepancy in a report under section 13(a)(3) of this chapter, the department shall require the school to provide a written explanation of the discrepancy to the department which must comply with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 CFR Part 99).

Sec. 15. (a) The department shall biannually review incident reports under rules established by the commission under IC 4-22-2 and submit summary findings to the commission in compliance with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 CFR Part 99).

(b) The commission shall biannually review summary findings submitted by the department under subsection (a) and may make nonbinding recommendations to the department or other entities.

(c) If the department receives a recommendation from the commission under subsection (b), the department shall provide the commission a response with regard to the commission's recommendation in a manner prescribed by the department within a reasonable time after the department receives the recommendation from the commission.

Sec. 16. (a) A school corporation or state accredited nonpublic school shall adopt a restraint and seclusion plan that incorporates, at a minimum, the elements of the model plan developed under section 13 of this chapter. The school corporation's or state accredited nonpublic school's plan must become effective not later than July 1, 2014.

(b) The department has the authority to require schools to submit plans developed in accordance with section 13 of this

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

chapter.
Sec. 17. (a) Nothing in this chapter may be construed to prevent a school employee from stopping a physical altercation, acting to prevent physical harm to a student or another individual, or acting to address an emergency until the emergency is over, whether or not the school employee has received training under this chapter.

(b) This chapter may not be construed to give rise to a cause of action, either civil or criminal, against the state, the department, a school corporation, a state accredited nonpublic school, the commission, or a member of the commission.

(c) In all matters relating to the plan adopted under section 16 of this chapter, school corporation or state accredited nonpublic school personnel have qualified immunity with respect to an action taken to promote student conduct under a plan adopted under section 16 of this chapter if the action is taken in good faith and is reasonable.

Sec. 18. The commission shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

Chapter 14. Dual Language Pilot Program

Sec. 1. The department, with the approval of the state board, shall establish and maintain a dual language immersion program to provide grants, in an amount not to exceed fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), to school corporations and charter schools that establish dual language immersion programs in:

- (1) Chinese;
- (2) Spanish;
- (3) French; or
- (4) any other language approved by the department.

Sec. 2. A school corporation or charter school may be eligible to receive a grant under this chapter if:

- (1) the school corporation or charter school uses an instructional model that provides at least fifty percent (50%) of its instruction in English and fifty percent (50%) of its instruction in a language described in section 1 of this chapter;
- (2) the program that uses an instructional model described in subdivision (1) begins either in kindergarten or in grade 1; and
- (3) the program described in subdivision (2) meets any other requirements established by the department, with the approval of the state board.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 **Sec. 3.** A school corporation or charter school desiring to
2 receive a grant under this chapter shall apply to the department
3 for a grant in the manner and on a form prescribed by the
4 department.

5 **Sec. 4. (a)** The dual language immersion program fund is
6 established to be used to provide grants under this chapter.

- 7 **(b)** The fund consists of:
- 8 **(1)** appropriations made by the general assembly; and
- 9 **(2)** gifts and donations to the fund.

10 **(c)** The fund shall be administered by the department.

11 **(d)** The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from
12 money in the fund.

13 **(e)** Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not
14 revert to the state general fund.

15 **(f)** The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not
16 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same
17 manner as other public funds may be invested.

18 **Sec. 5.** The state board may establish rules necessary to
19 administer this chapter.

20 **Chapter 15. System for Teacher and Student Advancement**
21 **Grant Fund and Program**

22 **Sec. 1.** As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the system for
23 teacher and student advancement grant fund established by section
24 3 of this chapter.

25 **Sec. 2.** As used in this chapter, "program" refers to a teacher
26 performance model program described in section 4 of this chapter.

27 **Sec. 3. (a)** The system for teacher and student advancement
28 grant fund is established for the purpose of providing grants to
29 school corporations and charter schools to implement programs
30 described in section 4 of this chapter.

- 31 **(b)** The fund consists of the following:
- 32 **(1)** Appropriations made by the general assembly.
- 33 **(2)** Gifts, grants, devises, or bequests made to the commission
34 for higher education to achieve the purposes of the fund.

35 **(c)** The state board, in consultation with the department, shall
36 administer the fund.

37 **(d)** The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from
38 money in the fund.

39 **(e)** The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not
40 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same
41 manner as other public funds may be invested. Interest that
42 accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

Sec. 4. (a) As used in this section, "literacy coach" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-20.5-20-4.

(b) A school corporation or charter school may receive a grant to implement the following:

(1) The System for Teacher and Student Advancement (TAP) teacher performance model program.

(2) The Opportunity Culture teacher performance model.

(3) A model teacher performance program approved by a national school employee organization.

(4) A teacher performance model program that includes the implementation of all the following elements:

(A) A comprehensive pay progression for teacher leaders based on demonstrated skill development, escalating levels of responsibility and duties, and demonstrated academic leadership.

(B) A quality teacher assessment system that measures the effectiveness of teachers' practice.

(C) A pay system that supports early career educators by incentivizing the following:

(i) Mentoring and coaching.

(ii) Reducing teaching loads or providing release time for teacher leaders to support professional learning.

(iii) Reviewing professional portfolios and student performance.

(D) Eligibility for all teachers rated effective and highly effective.

(E) Connection to high quality professional development, including release time for teacher leaders providing professional development and instructional coaching, that provides teachers with the knowledge and skills needed to advance student learning.

(F) A rigorous and transparent advancement criterion that is locally developed and implemented with teacher involvement.

(G) A pay system providing competitive base pay.

(H) Evidence of teacher support for the proposed teacher leadership and pay system, including support from the local school employee organization (if applicable).

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (I) Plans for ongoing evaluation of the pay system.**
- (J) A sustainable pay system.**
- (K) A plan for how teacher leadership positions and ongoing training for teacher leaders will improve student achievement.**
- (5) A literacy coaching model program that includes and implements the following elements:**
 - (A) A system that supports literacy coaches by incentivizing the following:**
 - (i) Mentoring and training of literacy coaches.**
 - (ii) Reducing literacy coaching loads or providing release time for literacy coaches to support professional learning.**
 - (iii) Reviewing professional portfolios and student performance.**
 - (B) Connection to high quality professional development, including release time for literacy coaches providing professional development and instructional coaching, that provides literacy coaches with the knowledge and skills needed to advance the learning of teachers, administrators, and students.**
- (c) To receive a grant, a:**
 - (1) school corporation, in consultation with the school corporation's school employee organization; or**
 - (2) charter school, in consultation with the charter school's school employee organization (if applicable);**

shall apply for the grant in a manner prescribed by the department. The department shall establish eligibility requirements. However, the department may not award grants to more than thirty (30) school corporations or charter schools during any school year. When awarding grants under this chapter, the department shall select a geographically diverse set of school corporations and charter schools, including school corporations and charter schools located in urban, suburban, and rural areas.

 - (d) A school corporation or charter school that is awarded a grant under this chapter shall receive a grant for three (3) consecutive school years. The amount of the grant may not exceed the costs incurred by the school corporation or charter school to implement the program. A school corporation or charter school may receive a matching grant from a corporation, foundation, or any other entity in addition to a grant awarded under this chapter.**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "eligible entity" means:
(1) a postsecondary educational institution; or
(2) any organization that provides a nationally recognized and high quality professional development training program in computer science education.

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the next level computer science fund established by section 7 of this chapter.

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "postsecondary educational institution" refers to any state educational institution (as defined in IC 21-7-13-32) or private postsecondary educational institution that receives state or federal funds.

Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the next level computer science grant program established by section 5 of this chapter.

Sec. 5. The next level computer science grant program is established to provide grants to:

- (1) eligible entities to develop and implement high quality teacher professional development programs in computer science; and**
- (2) state accredited schools to:**
 - (A) provide teachers with high quality teacher professional development programs in computer science; and**
 - (B) develop and implement sustainable computer science curricular programs.**

Sec. 6. The department, in consultation with the governor's office, shall develop guidelines to award grants to eligible entities and state accredited schools. The guidelines developed by the department must include:

- (1) the ability of an eligible entity to provide effective training for a teacher who does not have previous exposure to teaching computer science;**
- (2) the ability of an eligible entity to implement effective practices for providing professional development in computer science that include:**
 - (A) the eligible entity's ability to provide a teacher with practical training in teaching computer science that is founded on evidence based research; and**
 - (B) the eligible entity's ability to tailor the professional development program to the needs of the teacher and the students the teacher serves; and**
- (3) any other criteria the department considers relevant.**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Sec. 7. The next level computer science fund is established. The department must use money in the fund to provide grants from the fund to:

- (1) eligible entities to develop and implement high quality teacher professional development programs in computer science; and**
- (2) state accredited schools for the purposes described in section 5(2) of this chapter.**

Sec. 8. (a) The fund consists of the following:

- (1) Appropriations from the general assembly.**
- (2) Gifts to the fund.**
- (3) Grants, including grants from private entities.**
- (4) Other state funds that are transferred to the fund.**

(b) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.

(c) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that accrues from these investments shall be deposited into the fund.

(d) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

Sec. 9. The department shall administer the program and fund.

Sec. 10. Notwithstanding any other law or policy to the contrary, the secretary of education shall enter into and maintain a contract for professional development services with an organization that provides a nationally recognized training program for professional development in computer science education from early learning through postsecondary education.

Sec. 11. An eligible entity or state accredited school may apply to the department to receive a grant from the fund on a form provided by the department.

Sec. 12. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter.

Chapter 17. Robotics Competition Program

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "allowable expenses" means:

- (1) payment of a stipend for a robotics team mentor;**
- (2) fees, kits, and supplies required to:**
 - (A) establish or maintain a robotics team; or**
 - (B) participate in a robotics competition; and**
- (3) event registrations, materials, transportation costs, travel costs, and other expenses associated with a robotics competition.**

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "eligible school" means a:**
 2 **(1) public school, including a charter school (as defined in**
 3 **IC 20-24-1-4);**
 4 **(2) state accredited nonpublic school; or**
 5 **(3) nonpublic school accredited by a national or regional**
 6 **accreditation agency that is recognized by the state board.**
 7 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "eligible team" means a**
 8 **robotics competition team consisting of:**
 9 **(1) students in kindergarten through grade 12 who are:**
 10 **(A) enrolled in an eligible school; or**
 11 **(B) on a community based robotics competition team;**
 12 **and**
 13 **(2) at least one (1) adult who is a team mentor and team**
 14 **coach.**
 15 **Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the robotics**
 16 **competition program fund established by section 8 of this chapter.**
 17 **Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the**
 18 **robotics competition program established by section 7 of this**
 19 **chapter.**
 20 **Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "robotics competition" means**
 21 **a competition that:**
 22 **(1) requires participating teams to design, construct,**
 23 **program, and operate robots; and**
 24 **(2) is sponsored by a nonstock, nonprofit corporation,**
 25 **described under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue**
 26 **Code and exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) of the**
 27 **Internal Revenue Code, that has as one (1) of its**
 28 **organizational purposes the goal of encouraging young**
 29 **people to develop an interest in science, technology,**
 30 **engineering, and mathematics (STEM).**
 31 **Sec. 7. The robotics competition program is established to**
 32 **provide grants to eligible teams to expand opportunities to increase**
 33 **interest and improve skills in science, technology, engineering, and**
 34 **mathematics (STEM) through participation in competitive robotics**
 35 **programs that:**
 36 **(1) provide hands on learning experiences;**
 37 **(2) establish community partnerships to increase awareness**
 38 **of local workforce and postsecondary opportunities;**
 39 **(3) highlight career opportunities through adult mentors;**
 40 **and**
 41 **(4) prioritize a connection to manufacturing, machining, and**
 42 **fabrication skills for students in grades 9 through 12.**

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 **Sec. 8. The robotics competition program fund is established.**
2 **The department shall use money in the fund to provide grants to**
3 **eligible teams to develop and implement competitive robotics**
4 **programs.**

5 **Sec. 9. (a) The fund consists of the following:**
6 **(1) Appropriations from the general assembly.**
7 **(2) Gifts to the fund.**
8 **(3) Grants, including grants from private entities.**
9 **(4) Other state funds that are transferred to the fund.**
10 **(b) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from**
11 **money in the fund.**

12 **(c) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not**
13 **currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same**
14 **manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that**
15 **accrues from these investments shall be deposited into the fund.**

16 **(d) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not**
17 **revert to the state general fund.**

18 **Sec. 10. Subject to appropriation by the general assembly, the**
19 **department shall administer the program and fund.**

20 **Sec. 11. (a) An eligible team may apply to the department to**
21 **receive a grant from the fund on a form provided by the**
22 **department.**

23 **(b) To receive a grant, an eligible team must show proof of the**
24 **following in its application:**

- 25 **(1) A partnership for the purposes of a robotics competition**
- 26 **with at least one (1) sponsor, business entity, higher**
- 27 **education institution, or technical school.**
- 28 **(2) An adult robotics team mentor.**
- 29 **(3) A spending plan.**
- 30 **(4) A commitment to compete in a robotics competition.**
- 31 **(5) For grades 9 through 12, a commitment to creating an**
- 32 **original, iteratively designed robot.**
- 33 **(6) A local in kind or cash match from other private or local**
- 34 **funds in an amount equal to at least twenty-five percent**
- 35 **(25%) of the amount of the awarded grant.**

36 **Sec. 12. (a) The department shall develop guidelines to award**
37 **grants to eligible teams for allowable expenses. The guidelines**
38 **developed by the department must include a maximum grant**
39 **award allotment for each eligible team based on the:**

- 40 **(1) level of programming;**
- 41 **(2) level of competition; and**
- 42 **(3) number of participants;**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 of various robotics competitions as determined by the department.
 2 (b) The department shall award grants in a manner that
 3 maximizes the number of eligible teams that will be able to receive
 4 funds, with an emphasis on increasing the number of high school
 5 teams, and that expands the geographical distribution of eligible
 6 teams.
 7 (c) The department shall award grants under this chapter for
 8 each school year not later than August 1 of the applicable school
 9 year.
 10 Sec. 13. The department shall establish guidelines to
 11 accommodate the participation of students with disabilities on an
 12 eligible team or in a robotics competition.
 13 Sec. 14. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to
 14 implement this chapter.
 15 Sec. 15. The program and any participation by a team mentor
 16 and team coach in the program is not subject to collective
 17 bargaining.
 18 Chapter 18. Connecting Students With Careers Fund
 19 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "career fair" means an event
 20 at which employers and labor organizations can meet with high
 21 school students to discuss future career opportunities.
 22 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "fund" means the connecting
 23 students with careers fund established by section 6 of this chapter.
 24 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "intermediary" has the
 25 meaning set forth in IC 21-18-1-3.5.
 26 Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "labor organization" has the
 27 meaning set forth in IC 22-6-6-5.
 28 Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "school" means the following:
 29 (1) A school maintained by a school corporation.
 30 (2) A charter school.
 31 Sec. 6. The connecting students with careers fund is
 32 established. The department must use money in the fund to provide
 33 grants to schools for the purpose of hosting career fairs in
 34 accordance with IC 20-30-5.6.
 35 Sec. 7. (a) The fund consists of the following:
 36 (1) Gifts to the fund.
 37 (2) Grants, including grants from private entities.
 38 (b) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from
 39 money in the fund.
 40 (c) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not
 41 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same
 42 manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

accrues from these investments shall be deposited into the fund.

(d) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

Sec. 8. The department shall develop guidelines to award grants to schools under section 6 of this chapter.

Sec. 9. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter.

Chapter 19. Teacher Higher Education and Industry Collaboration Grant Program and Fund

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "approved postsecondary educational institution" has the meaning set forth in IC 21-7-13-6(a).

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "approved teacher education course or program" means a teacher education course or program that has been approved by the department under section 8 of this chapter.

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "eligible applicant" means any of the following:

- (1) A school corporation.
- (2) A public school, including a charter school.
- (3) A state accredited nonpublic school.
- (4) A teacher employed by a:
 - (A) school corporation; or
 - (B) school listed in subdivision (2) or (3).

Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the teacher higher education and industry collaboration grant program fund established by section 7 of this chapter.

Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the teacher higher education and industry collaboration grant program established by section 6 of this chapter.

Sec. 6. (a) There is established a teacher higher education and industry collaboration grant program for the purpose of funding through grants teacher participation in approved teacher education courses or programs.

(b) The department shall administer the program.

Sec. 7. (a) The teacher higher education and industry collaboration grant program fund is established for the purposes of implementing the program described in section 6 of this chapter.

(b) The fund consists of the following:

- (1) Appropriations by the general assembly.
- (2) Interest deposited in the fund under subsection (e).

(c) The department shall administer the fund.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from
2 money in the fund.

3 (e) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not
4 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same
5 manner as other public funds may be invested. Interest that
6 accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.

7 (f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year reverts to
8 the state general fund.

9 Sec. 8. (a) The department, in consultation with the
10 commission for higher education, shall approve teacher education
11 courses or programs that meet the criteria established under
12 subsection (b).

13 (b) The department may only approve a teacher education
14 course or program under subsection (a) that:

15 (1) is designed to:
16 (A) engage teachers with approved postsecondary
17 educational institutions and employers for the purpose
18 of connecting daily classroom lessons with innovations
19 in workplace practices and postsecondary education
20 research; and

21 (B) improve a teacher's:
22 (i) content area knowledge; and
23 (ii) familiarity with the application of the content
24 area in postsecondary education research and the
25 workplace;

26 (2) is offered:
27 (A) by an approved postsecondary educational
28 institution;
29 (B) by an employer; or
30 (C) jointly, by an approved postsecondary educational
31 institution and employer; and

32 (3) meets any other requirements established by the
33 department.

34 Sec. 9. (a) To be eligible for a grant under the program, an
35 eligible applicant must do the following:

36 (1) Apply to the department in the manner and on a form
37 prescribed by the department.

38 (2) If the eligible applicant is a school corporation or school
39 described in section 3(1) through 3(3) of this chapter, include
40 in the eligible applicant's application the following:

41 (A) The number of teachers employed by the eligible
42 applicant who intend to voluntarily participate in an

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- approved teacher education course or program.
- (B) The amount of funding that the eligible applicant is requesting for each teacher who intends to voluntarily participate in an approved teacher education course or program.
- (C) The timeline by which teachers will complete the approved teacher education course or program.
- (3) Agree to use the grant funds for teacher participation in an approved teacher education course or program.
- (4) Meet any other requirements established by the department.

(b) Subject to available funding, the department may award a grant under this chapter to an eligible applicant that meets the requirements under subsection (a) in an amount that does not exceed:

- (1) the cost for one (1) or more teachers, as applicable, to enroll in and complete an approved teacher education course or program; plus
- (2) a stipend for one (1) or more teachers described in subdivision (1) in an amount determined by the department.

Sec. 10. The successful completion of an approved teacher course or program may count towards professional growth experience points required to renew a practitioner license or an accomplished practitioner license, as determined by the department.

Sec. 11. The department shall establish and maintain an online platform that allows teachers to access and share information regarding connecting daily classroom lessons with innovations in workplace practices and postsecondary education research.

Sec. 12. Not later than July 1 of each year, the department shall:

- (1) collect and compile information concerning the program under this chapter; and
- (2) submit the report described in subdivision (1) to the following:
 - (A) The governor.
 - (B) The legislative council, in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

Sec. 13. The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 necessary to implement this chapter.

Chapter 20. Science of Reading Grant

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "charter school" has the

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

meaning set forth in IC 20-24-1-4.

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "elementary school" means a public elementary school, including a charter school.

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "grant" refers to a grant awarded under section 7 of this chapter.

Sec. 4. (a) This subsection applies before July 1, 2027. As used in this chapter, "literacy coach" refers to an individual whose primary responsibility is to provide literacy training and support to administrators and teachers. This subsection expires July 1, 2027.

(b) This subsection applies after June 30, 2027. As used in this chapter, "literacy coach" means an individual:

- (1) whose primary responsibility is to provide literacy training and support to administrators and teachers; and
- (2) who has received the literacy endorsement described in IC 20-28-5-19.7.

Sec. 5. A literacy coach shall prioritize the following:

- (1) Modeling effective instructional strategies for teachers.
- (2) Facilitating study groups.
- (3) Training teachers in:
 - (A) data analysis; and
 - (B) using data to differentiate instruction.
- (4) Coaching and mentoring colleagues.
- (5) Working with teachers to ensure that evidence based reading programs, which include:
 - (A) comprehensive core reading programs;
 - (B) supplemental reading programs; and
 - (C) comprehensive intervention reading programs;
 are implemented with fidelity.
- (6) Training teachers to diagnose and address a reading deficiency.
- (7) Working with teachers in applying evidence based reading strategies in other content areas, including:
 - (A) prioritizing time spent on those teachers;
 - (B) activities and roles that will have the greatest impact on student achievement; and
 - (C) prioritizing coaching and mentoring in classrooms.
- (8) Helping to increase instructional density to meet the needs of all students.
- (9) Working with students through:
 - (A) whole and small group instruction; or
 - (B) tutoring;

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 in the context of modeling and coaching in or outside of a
2 teacher's classroom.

3 **Sec. 6. Money allocated for grants under this chapter must be**
4 **used for the following:**

5 (1) **Placing literacy coaches in elementary schools for the**
6 **purposes of training and supporting teachers and**
7 **administrators in order to improve instruction related to the**
8 **science of reading.**

9 (2) **Training teachers and school principals in instructional**
10 **practices aligned with the science of reading.**

11 (3) **Increasing instructional time, including summer literacy**
12 **programs or high-dosage tutoring, for students who have**
13 **been identified as struggling readers based on a diagnostic**
14 **screening authorized by the department under**
15 **IC 20-35.5-2-2.**

16 (4) **Elementary schools and school corporations purchasing**
17 **curricular materials that:**

18 (A) **align with science of reading; and**

19 (B) **receive approval by the department.**

20 (5) **Covering costs for teachers to obtain a literacy**
21 **endorsement described in IC 20-28-5-19.7.**

22 **Sec. 7. (a) Subject to section 8 of this chapter, the department**
23 **may award a grant under this chapter to a school corporation or**
24 **charter school that does the following:**

25 (1) **Applies for a grant on a form provided by the**
26 **department.**

27 (2) **Submits a detailed description of a plan that:**

28 (A) **must include:**

29 (i) **placing literacy coaches in elementary schools**
30 **for the purposes of training and supporting**
31 **teachers and administrators in order to improve**
32 **instruction related to the science of reading; and**

33 (ii) **training teachers and school principals in**
34 **instructional practices aligned with the science of**
35 **reading; and**

36 (B) **may include, if the school corporation or charter**
37 **school is requesting grant funds for the purpose**
38 **described in section 6(3) or 6(4) of this chapter the**
39 **following, as applicable:**

40 (i) **Increasing instructional time, including summer**
41 **literacy programs or high-dosage tutoring, for**
42 **students who have been identified as struggling**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

readers based on a diagnostic screening authorized by the department under IC 20-35.5-2-2.

(ii) Elementary schools and school corporations purchasing curricular materials that align with the science of reading and receive approval by the department.

(3) Submits the following information:

(A) Evidence supporting the school corporation's or charter school's plan under subdivision (2).

(B) The number of elementary school teachers and literacy coaches employed by the school corporation or charter school.

(C) Any other pertinent information required by the department.

(b) Any instruction under a plan that includes increasing instructional time as described in subsection (a)(2)(B)(i) must align with the science of reading.

Sec. 8. Upon review of applications received under section 7 of this chapter, the department may award grants to school corporations and charter schools subject to available money and in accordance with the following priorities:

(1) To the extent possible, to achieve geographic balance throughout Indiana and to include urban, suburban, and rural school corporations.

(2) To address a documented need for literacy coaches, additional science of reading training, or compliance with IC 20-26-12-24.5.

(3) To provide targeted support for Indiana students experiencing the greatest reading challenges.

Sec. 9. The department:

(1) may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter; and

(2) shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 regarding the following:

(A) Distribution of award amounts under this chapter.

(B) Prioritizing grants for the purposes described in section 6(1) and 6(2) of this chapter.

Chapter 21. Indiana Teacher Recruitment Program

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the Indiana teacher recruitment program established by section 2 of this chapter.

Sec. 2. (a) The Indiana teacher recruitment program is

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 established. The purpose of the program is to provide grants to
2 training and recruitment programs for teachers in critical shortage
3 areas, as determined by the department, based on data contained
4 in the educator supply and demand marketplace maintained on the
5 department's website.

6 (b) The department shall administer the program.
7 Sec. 3. The department shall do the following:
8 (1) Create an application and approval process for training
9 and recruitment programs.
10 (2) Determine guidelines for awarding grants under the
11 program.

12 Sec. 4. This chapter expires June 30, 2027.

13 Chapter 22. Centralized School Facilities Pilot Program and
14 Local Boards

15 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "local board" refers to a:
16 (1) local centralized school facilities board established under
17 section 6(a) of this chapter; or
18 (2) if applicable, local centralized school facilities and
19 transportation board established under section 6(e) of this
20 chapter.

21 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "pilot program" means the
22 centralized school facilities pilot program established by section 4
23 of this chapter.

24 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "school" means a:
25 (1) charter school; or
26 (2) nonpublic school with at least one (1) employee.

27 Sec. 4. (a) The centralized school facilities pilot program is
28 established to provide innovative approaches concerning the use,
29 operation, and management of school facilities to promote:
30 (1) enhanced learning environments;
31 (2) unique learning opportunities; and
32 (3) improved student academic and health outcomes;

33 in accordance with the plan submitted to the general assembly by
34 the secretary of education under IC 20-19-3-32 (before its repeal).

35 (b) The pilot program is established for a three (3) year period
36 consisting of the 2026-2027, 2027-2028, and 2028-2029 school
37 years.

38 Sec. 5. (a) A school corporation or school, in partnership with
39 other school corporations, schools, or both other school
40 corporations and schools, may apply to the department to
41 participate in the pilot program.

42 (b) The department:

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 (1) may approve not more than a total of three (3)
- 2 applications under this section to participate in the pilot
- 3 program; and
- 4 (2) shall establish the application process and criteria to
- 5 participate in the pilot program.
- 6 (c) The criteria established under subsection (b)(2) must
- 7 require that school corporations and schools include information
- 8 concerning the geographic boundaries of the area to which the
- 9 application to participate in the pilot program applies.
- 10 Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided under subsection (e), not later
- 11 than October 31, 2025, a local centralized school facilities board is
- 12 established for participating school corporations and schools.
- 13 (b) Each local board must be independent from any school
- 14 corporation and school.
- 15 (c) The local board consists of seven (7) members who:
- 16 (1) are proportionately appointed as either representatives
- 17 of participating school corporations, charter schools, or
- 18 nonpublic schools described in section 3(2) of this chapter
- 19 based on:
- 20 (A) the total pupil enrollment of the participating school
- 21 corporations;
- 22 (B) the total pupil enrollment of participating charter
- 23 schools; and
- 24 (C) the total pupil enrollment of participating nonpublic
- 25 schools;
- 26 that are partnering under the pilot program; and
- 27 (2) are members of the:
- 28 (A) governing body of a participating school
- 29 corporation;
- 30 (B) charter school board of a participating charter
- 31 school; or
- 32 (C) equivalent of a governing body for a participating
- 33 nonpublic school;
- 34 described in subdivision (1).
- 35 (d) Each local board must collaborate with individuals or
- 36 entities that have expertise in the following:
- 37 (1) Facility management, construction, or real estate.
- 38 (2) Public finance or public debt issuance.
- 39 (3) Demographic analysis and urban planning.
- 40 (4) Organizational effectiveness, operations management,
- 41 and implementing best practices.
- 42 (5) Government contracts.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(6) Budget development and oversight.
(e) If a school corporation or school, in partnership with other school corporations, schools, or both other school corporations and schools, receives approval to participate in the:

- (1) pilot program; and
- (2) student transportation pilot program under IC 20-20.5-23;

the school corporation or schools may elect to establish, not later than October 31, 2025, one (1) local centralized school facilities and transportation board consisting of the members described in subsection (c) that has the powers and duties and is subject to the requirements of a local centralized school facilities board under this chapter and local student transportation board under IC 20-20.5-23.

Sec. 7. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, each local board shall, during the pilot program, provide oversight and management of school facilities with a focus on best use and upkeep of assets funded by taxpayers.

Sec. 8. (a) Each local board shall create and implement a pilot program plan that includes measures to:

- (1) determine the:
 - (A) term lengths of the members; and
 - (B) member replacement processes;
 for the local board;
- (2) conduct school facility assessments for all applicable school facilities;
- (3) establish a process for the transfer to and receipt of funds, as applicable, by the local board from the participating school corporations and schools;
- (4) accept and use donations, gifts, or bequests for the purposes of this chapter;
- (5) improve the health and safety of students and teachers;
- (6) allow for additional flexibility and creativity in terms of what is considered a school facility, including considerations surrounding colocation with other schools, governmental entities, or community organizations;
- (7) enter into revenue sharing agreements and asset use agreements for all school facilities within the geographic boundaries described in the application under section 5(c) of this chapter for the three (3) year period of the pilot program;
- (8) address any existing excess capacity in school facilities;

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (9) inspire opportunities for partnership with other governmental entities or local nonprofit organizations to transform school facilities into broader community assets for residents;
 - (10) implement best practices in facilities management and operations;
 - (11) track qualitative and quantitative data to gauge the success of the pilot program;
 - (12) collect and report data in a manner prescribed by the department regarding school facilities included in the pilot program; and
 - (13) implement a maintenance plan and contract with vendors, as needed, for the duration of the pilot program.
- (b) Not later than July 1, 2028, each local board shall develop and submit to the department an implementation plan that includes the following:
- (1) Whether at the conclusion of the pilot program the:
 - (A) participating school corporations and schools, as applicable, elect to continue operating with a local board; and
 - (B) local board established under section 6 of this chapter should be maintained or a new local board should be established.
 - (2) If a new local board should be established, the following components:
 - (A) The appointment of members to the new local board, including the appointing authority for the members.
 - (B) The term lengths of the members.
 - (C) The member replacement process.
 - (3) A process to ensure that the powers and duties under this chapter are maintained by the local board or transferred to the new local board after completion of the pilot program.
 - (4) The transfer of all assets and related funding regarding school facilities to the local board or new local board.
 - (5) The development and implementation of a long term asset management and sustainability plan.
- Sec. 9. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, beginning with the 2026-2027 school year, each local board established under section 6 of this chapter:
- (1) shall exercise the full powers and duties provided under the pilot program plan created under section 8(a) of this chapter; and

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(2) shall make recommendations regarding property tax levies approved by the governing bodies of the applicable participating school corporations.

Sec. 10. Each local board may contract with outside individuals and entities to create and implement the pilot program plan described in section 8(a) of this chapter.

Sec. 11. Subject to any agreement entered into by a school corporation or school, a school corporation or school may at any time opt out of participating in the pilot program if the school corporation or school provides notice to all school corporations and schools that the school corporation or school partnered with under this chapter at least one (1) year before the school corporation or school intends to terminate the partnership and its participation under this chapter.

Sec. 12. Not later than November 1, 2027, the department of local government finance, in consultation with the department, shall do the following:

(1) Prepare a report that includes recommendations regarding legislation and procedures to transfer the duties and powers of a participating school corporation to a local board or new local board as described in section 8(b) of this chapter.

(2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

Sec. 13. Not later than November 1, 2028, the department shall do the following:

(1) Prepare a report that includes the following:

(A) A summary regarding the:

- (i) school corporations and schools participating in the pilot program;
- (ii) implementation of the pilot program by each local board;
- (iii) results and outcomes regarding the pilot program; and
- (iv) implementation plans submitted by the local boards under section 8(b) of this chapter.

(B) Any recommendations regarding:

- (i) legislation or procedures to further carry out the purposes of this chapter and an implementation plan submitted under section 8(b) of this chapter; and
- (ii) whether to extend the pilot program to

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

additional applicants.

(C) A plan to adopt best practices from the pilot program statewide.

(2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

Sec. 14. The department shall waive any state law or rule requirement necessary to exempt participating school corporations and schools from requirements for purposes of participation in the pilot program under this chapter.

Sec. 15. This chapter shall be liberally construed to effect the purposes of this chapter.

Sec. 16. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, to the extent the provisions of this chapter are inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special, or local law, the provisions of this chapter are controlling, and compliance with this chapter shall be treated as compliance with the conflicting law.

Chapter 23. Student Transportation Pilot Program and Local Boards

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "local board" refers to a:

(1) local student transportation board established under section 6(a) of this chapter; or

(2) if applicable, local centralized school facilities and transportation board established under section 6(e) of this chapter.

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "pilot program" refers to the student transportation pilot program established by section 4 of this chapter.

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "school" means a:

(1) charter school; or

(2) nonpublic school with at least one (1) employee.

Sec. 4. (a) The student transportation pilot program is established to provide transportation to all students attending:

(1) school corporations;

(2) charter schools; and

(3) nonpublic schools with at least one (1) employee;

within the geographic boundaries described in the application under section 5(c) of this chapter.

(b) The pilot program is established for a three (3) year period consisting of the 2026-2027, 2027-2028, and 2028-2029 school years.

Sec. 5. (a) A school corporation or school, in partnership with other school corporations, schools, or both school corporations and

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 schools, may apply to the department to participate in the pilot
2 program.

- 3 (b) The department:
 - 4 (1) may approve not more than a total of three (3)
 - 5 applications under this section to participate in the pilot
 - 6 program; and
 - 7 (2) shall establish the application process and criteria to
 - 8 participate in the pilot program.

9 (c) The criteria established under subsection (b)(2) must
10 require that school corporations and schools include information
11 concerning the geographic boundaries of the area to which the
12 application to participate in the pilot program applies.

13 Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided under subsection (e), not later
14 than October 31, 2025, a local student transportation board is
15 established for participating school corporations and schools.

16 (b) Each local board must be independent from any school
17 corporation and school.

- 18 (c) The local board consists of seven (7) members who:
 - 19 (1) are proportionately appointed as either representatives
 - 20 of participating school corporations, charter schools, or
 - 21 nonpublic schools described in section 3(2) of this chapter
 - 22 based on:

- 23 (A) the total pupil enrollment of the participating school
- 24 corporations;
- 25 (B) the total pupil enrollment of participating charter
- 26 schools; and
- 27 (C) the total pupil enrollment of participating nonpublic
- 28 schools;

29 that are partnering under the pilot program; and

- 30 (2) are members of the:
 - 31 (A) governing body of a participating school
 - 32 corporation;
 - 33 (B) charter school board of a participating charter
 - 34 school; or
 - 35 (C) equivalent of a governing body for a participating
 - 36 nonpublic school;
 - 37 described in subdivision (1).

38 (d) Each local board must collaborate with individuals or
39 entities that have expertise in the following:

- 40 (1) Transportation logistics, particularly involving
- 41 movement of passengers.
- 42 (2) Finance and business.

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 **(3) Organizational effectiveness, operations management,**
- 2 **and implementing best practices.**
- 3 **(4) Government contracts.**
- 4 **(5) Budget development and oversight.**
- 5 **(e) If a school corporation or school, in partnership with other**
- 6 **school corporations, schools, or both other school corporations and**
- 7 **schools, receives approval to participate in the:**
- 8 **(1) pilot program; and**
- 9 **(2) centralized school facilities pilot program under**
- 10 **IC 20-20.5-22;**
- 11 **the school corporation or schools may elect to establish, not later**
- 12 **than October 31, 2025, one (1) local centralized school facilities and**
- 13 **transportation board that has the powers and duties and is subject**
- 14 **to the requirements of a local centralized school facilities board**
- 15 **under IC 20-20.5-22 and local student transportation board under**
- 16 **this chapter.**
- 17 **Sec. 7. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, each local**
- 18 **board shall be responsible for the oversight and management of the**
- 19 **transportation of students described in section 4 of this chapter in**
- 20 **a safe and efficient manner in accordance with the plan submitted**
- 21 **to the general assembly by the secretary of education under**
- 22 **IC 20-19-3-33 (before its repeal).**
- 23 **Sec. 8. (a) Each local board shall create and implement a pilot**
- 24 **program plan that includes measures to:**
- 25 **(1) determine the:**
- 26 **(A) term lengths of the members; and**
- 27 **(B) member replacement processes;**
- 28 **for the local board;**
- 29 **(2) allow for additional flexibility and creativity to**
- 30 **accommodate student needs throughout the school day,**
- 31 **including transportation:**
- 32 **(A) to and from school;**
- 33 **(B) for before and after school opportunities;**
- 34 **(C) for work based learning experiences;**
- 35 **(D) for extracurricular activities; and**
- 36 **(E) for specialized educational opportunities;**
- 37 **(3) improve safety and efficiency for students;**
- 38 **(4) increase collaboration between school corporations,**
- 39 **schools, governmental entities, and community**
- 40 **organizations;**
- 41 **(5) track qualitative and quantitative data to gauge the**
- 42 **success of the pilot program;**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (6) collect and report data in a manner prescribed by the department regarding the pilot program;**
- (7) provide uninterrupted transportation services for homeless students or students in foster care as provided by the McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act (42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq.);**
- (8) inspire opportunities for public-private partnerships or partnerships with other governmental entities or local nonprofit organizations;**
- (9) enter into revenue sharing agreements and asset use agreements with participating school corporations and schools for the duration of the three (3) year period of the pilot program;**
- (10) establish a process for the transfer to and receipt of funds, as applicable, by the local board from the participating school corporations and schools;**
- (11) accept and use donations, gifts, or bequests for the purposes of this chapter; and**
- (12) implement purchasing and maintenance plans and contracts with vendors, as needed, for the three (3) year period of the pilot program.**

(b) Not later than July 1, 2028, each local board shall develop and submit to the department an implementation plan that includes the following:

- (1) Whether at the conclusion of the pilot program the:**
 - (A) participating school corporations and schools, as applicable, elect to continue operating with a local board; and**
 - (B) local board established under section 6 of this chapter should be maintained or a new local board should be established.**
- (2) If a new local board should be established, the following components:**
 - (A) The appointment of members to the new local board, including the appointing authority for the members.**
 - (B) The term lengths of the members.**
 - (C) The member replacement process.**
- (3) A process to ensure that the powers and duties under this chapter are maintained by the local board or transferred to the new local board after completion of the pilot program.**
- (4) The transfer of all assets and related funding regarding school transportation to the local board or new local board.**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(5) The development and implementation of a long term asset management and sustainability plan.

Sec. 9. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, beginning with the 2026-2027 school year, each local board established under section 6 of this chapter:

(1) shall exercise the full powers and duties provided under the pilot program plan created under section 8(a) of this chapter; and

(2) shall make recommendations regarding property tax levies approved by the governing bodies of the applicable participating school corporations.

Sec. 10. Each local board may contract with outside entities to create and implement the pilot program plan described in section 8(a) of this chapter.

Sec. 11. Subject to any agreement entered into by a school corporation or school, a school corporation or school may at any time opt out of participating in the pilot program if the school corporation or school provides notice to all school corporations and schools that the school corporation or school partnered with under this chapter at least one (1) year before the school corporation or school intends to terminate the partnership and its participation under this chapter.

Sec. 12. Not later than November 1, 2027, the department of local government finance, in consultation with the department, shall do the following:

(1) Prepare a report that includes recommendations regarding legislation and procedures to transfer the duties and powers of a participating school corporation to a local board or new local board as described in section 8(b) of this chapter.

(2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

Sec. 13. Not later than November 1, 2028, the department shall do the following:

(1) Prepare a report that includes the following:

(A) A summary regarding the:

(i) school corporations and schools participating in the pilot program;

(ii) implementation of the pilot program by each local board;

(iii) results and outcomes regarding the pilot program; and

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

(iv) implementation plans submitted by the local boards under section 8(b) of this chapter.

(B) Any recommendations regarding:

(i) legislation or procedures to further carry out the purposes of this chapter and an implementation plan submitted under section 8(b) of this chapter; and

(ii) whether to extend the pilot program to additional applicants.

(C) A plan to adopt best practices from the pilot program statewide.

(2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

Sec. 14. The department shall waive any state law or rule requirement necessary to exempt participating school corporations and schools from requirements for purposes of participation in the pilot program under this chapter.

Sec. 15. This chapter shall be liberally construed to effect the purposes of this chapter.

Sec. 16. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, to the extent the provisions of this chapter are inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special, or local law, the provisions of this chapter are controlling, and compliance with this chapter shall be treated as compliance with the conflicting law.

Chapter 24. Mastery Based Education Pilot Program

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "mastery" means evidenced attainment of predefined, rigorous learning objectives that:

- (1) are transferable; and
- (2) qualify a student for advancement to subsequent educational levels or competencies.

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "mastery based education" means an innovative, learner centered approach to teaching and learning that focuses on the mastery of specific skills or knowledge areas rather than the amount of time spent in a classroom.

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "pilot program" refers to the mastery based education pilot program established by section 4 of this chapter.

Sec. 4. (a) The mastery based education pilot program is established to support a school corporation or charter school that is selected by the department under subsection (b) in implementing mastery based education.

(b) The department:

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (1) shall administer the pilot program; and**
- (2) may select school corporations and charter schools that meet the requirements under this chapter to participate in the pilot program.**

Sec. 5. (a) To apply for participation in the pilot program, a school corporation or charter school shall do the following:

(1) Apply on a form and in a manner established by the department.

(2) Develop and submit a plan to the department that includes the following:

(A) A description of the following:

(i) The educational programming the school corporation or charter school intends to offer, including specific goals and the measurable student outcomes to be obtained by the school corporation or charter school.

(ii) How mastery based student performance will be used, measured, evaluated, and reported by the school corporation or charter school.

(iii) Any business, postsecondary educational institutions, or community partners with which the school corporation or charter school intends to work.

(B) If the school corporation or charter school intends to suspend any requirements under IC 20-28 as listed in section 8(a)(2) of this chapter, the school corporation's or charter school's criteria and goals for teacher quality, training, and compensation.

(b) The department shall do the following:

(1) Subject to subdivision (2), approve or deny an application and plan submitted by a school corporation or charter school under this section.

(2) Approve an application and plan only if the department determines that the plan:

(A) will promote innovative educational approaches to student learning; and

(B) is likely to improve student performance and outcomes.

Sec. 6. If a school corporation or charter school participates in the pilot program, the school corporation or charter school shall post the school corporation's or charter school's plan approved by the department under section 5 of this chapter on the school

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

corporation's or charter school's website.

Sec. 7. (a) The department may make reasonable requests for information from a school corporation or charter school participating in the pilot program for the purpose of assessing the effectiveness of the plan.

(b) A school corporation or charter school shall respond to a request for information under subsection (a) in a form, manner, and frequency determined by the department.

Sec. 8. (a) Any of the following may be suspended for a school corporation or charter school in accordance with the school corporation's or charter school's plan approved under section 5 of this chapter:

(1) Any statute or rule that may be suspended under IC 20-26.5-2-3.

(2) Any provision under the following:

(A) IC 20-28-4.

(B) IC 20-28-11.5.

(C) IC 20-30-2-2.

(D) IC 20-30-4.

(3) Subject to subsection (b), any provisions under the statewide assessment program under IC 20-32-5.1.

(b) A statewide assessment program test requirement may not be suspended under subsection (a)(3) unless a school corporation or charter school agrees to administer an assessment that can be used to compare the performance of students who attend the school corporation or charter with the performance of students who take the statewide summative assessment.

(c) After a school corporation or charter school has participated for at least three (3) years in the pilot program, the department may:

(1) revoke the suspension of any statute or rule under subsection (a) for the school corporation or charter school; or

(2) terminate the participation of the school corporation or charter school in the pilot program;

if the department determines that the school corporation or charter school has not met the specific goals and the measurable student outcomes in the school corporation's or charter school's plan approved under section 5 of this chapter.

Sec. 9. This chapter expires June 30, 2035.

SECTION 3 ~~3~~ [8]. IC 20-24-13-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.244-2017, SECTION 30, IS AMENDED TO READ AS

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) An annual grant
 2 program is established to provide funding to a school for the following:
 3 (1) Capital improvements for the school, including the
 4 renovation or expansion of a facility, or for debt or lease
 5 payments owed on a facility, including advances from the
 6 common school fund under IC 20-49-9.
 7 (2) The purposes for which the school corporation's operations
 8 fund may be used by a school corporation under IC 20-40-18.
 9 (3) The purposes for which a technology grant from the Senator
 10 David C. Ford educational technology fund may be used by a
 11 school corporation under ~~IC 20-20-13-6~~ **IC 20-20.5-6-3**.
 12 (b) The program shall be administered by the state board.
 13 (c) The state board shall establish a written application and
 14 procedure for providing grants under this chapter to a school described
 15 in section 5 of this chapter.

16 SECTION ~~3-6~~[9]. IC 20-24.2-4-3, AS AMENDED BY
 17 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 67, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 18 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as
 19 specifically provided in this article and section 4 of this chapter, the
 20 following provisions of this title and a rule or guideline adopted by the
 21 state board under one (1) of the following provisions of this title do not
 22 apply to a qualified district or qualified high school:

- 23 (1) Provisions that do not apply to school corporations in
 24 general.
- 25 (2) ~~IC 20-20~~ IC 20-20.5 (programs administered by the state),
 26 except for ~~IC 20-20-1~~ **IC 20-20.5-1** (educational service
 27 centers).
- 28 (3) IC 20-28 (school teachers), except for IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher
 29 continuing education), IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to
 30 teaching participants; restrictions), IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to
 31 teaching participants; school corporation or subject area;
 32 transition to teaching permit), IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of
 33 certain felonies or misdemeanors; notice and hearing; permanent
 34 revocation of license; data base of school employees who have
 35 been reported), IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts), IC 20-28-7.5
 36 (cancellation of teacher contracts), IC 20-28-8 (contracts with
 37 school administrators), IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related
 38 payments), IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment), and
 39 IC 20-28-11.5 (staff performance evaluations).
- 40 (4) IC 20-30 (curriculum), except for IC 20-30-3-2 and
 41 IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative observances),
 42 IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements), and

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).
 2 (5) IC 20-32 (student standards, assessments, and performance),
 3 except for IC 20-32-4 (graduation requirements), IC 20-32-5
 4 (Indiana statewide testing for educational progress for a school
 5 year ending before July 1, 2018), IC 20-32-5.1 (statewide
 6 assessment program for a school year beginning after June 30,
 7 2018), and IC 20-32-8.5 (reading improvement and remediation
 8 plans).
 9 (6) IC 20-37 (career and technical education).
 10 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, a school corporation may not
 11 receive a decrease in state funding based upon the school corporation's
 12 status as a qualified district or the status of a high school within the
 13 school corporation as a qualified high school, or because of the
 14 implementation of a waiver of a statute or rule that is allowed to be
 15 waived by a qualified district or qualified high school.
 16 SECTION ~~37~~[40]. IC 20-24.2-4-4, AS AMENDED BY
 17 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 68, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 18 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. The following
 19 provisions of this title and rules and guidelines adopted under the
 20 following provisions of this title apply to a qualified district or
 21 qualified high school:
 22 ~~IC 20-20-1~~ IC 20-20.5-1 (educational service centers).
 23 IC 20-23 (organization of school corporations).
 24 IC 20-26 (school corporation general administrative provisions).
 25 IC 20-27 (school transportation).
 26 IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher continuing education).
 27 IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to teaching participants;
 28 restrictions).
 29 IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to teaching participants; school
 30 corporation or subject area; transition to teaching permit).
 31 IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of certain felonies or misdemeanors;
 32 notice and hearing; permanent revocation of license; data base
 33 of school employees who have been reported).
 34 IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts).
 35 IC 20-28-7.5 (cancellation of teacher contracts).
 36 IC 20-28-8 (contracts with school administrators).
 37 IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related payments).
 38 IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment).
 39 IC 20-28-11.5 (staff performance evaluations).
 40 IC 20-29 (collective bargaining for teachers).
 41 IC 20-30-3-2 and IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative
 42 observances).

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements).
- 2 IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).
- 3 IC 20-31 (accountability for school performance and
- 4 improvement).
- 5 IC 20-32-4, IC 20-32-5 (for a school year beginning before July
- 6 1, 2018), IC 20-32-5.1 (assessment), or any other statute, rule, or
- 7 guideline related to standardized assessments.
- 8 IC 20-32-8.5 (reading improvement and remediation plans).
- 9 IC 20-33 (students: general provisions).
- 10 IC 20-34-3 (health and safety measures).
- 11 IC 20-35 (special education).
- 12 IC 20-35.5 (dyslexia screening and intervention).
- 13 IC 20-36 (high ability students).
- 14 IC 20-39 (accounting and financial reporting procedures).
- 15 IC 20-40 (government funds and accounts).
- 16 IC 20-41 (extracurricular funds and accounts).
- 17 IC 20-42.5 (allocation of expenditures to student instruction and
- 18 learning).
- 19 IC 20-43 (state tuition support).
- 20 IC 20-44 (property tax levies).
- 21 IC 20-46 (levies other than general fund levies).
- 22 IC 20-47 (related entities; holding companies; lease agreements).
- 23 IC 20-48 (borrowing and bonds).
- 24 IC 20-49 (state management of common school funds; state
- 25 advances and loans).
- 26 IC 20-50 (homeless children and foster care children).
- 27 SECTION ~~38~~ [41]. IC 20-24.2-4-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
- 28 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 5: (a) A qualified district may display the words
- 29 "Indiana Performance Qualified School District" on the qualified
- 30 district's correspondence, Internet web site, and any other
- 31 communications representing the qualified district.
- 32 (b) A qualified high school may display the words "Indiana
- 33 Performance Qualified High School" on the high school's
- 34 correspondence, Internet web site, and any other communications
- 35 representing the high school.
- 36 SECTION ~~39~~ [42]. IC 20-24.5-2-10, AS AMENDED BY
- 37 P.L.205-2013, SECTION 237, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 38 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. A laboratory school
- 39 that:
- 40 (1) is operated without an agreement; and
- 41 (2) has an ADM in the fall count of a school year of not more
- 42 than seven hundred fifty (750);

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 must be treated as a charter school for purposes of funding under
2 ~~IC 20-20-33~~ IC 20-20.5-9 and IC 20-43.

3 SECTION 4 ~~↔~~ [3]. IC 20-25-4-20, AS AMENDED BY
4 P.L.155-2020, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
5 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 20. (a) The general school laws of
6 Indiana and all laws and parts of laws applicable to the general system
7 of common schools in school cities, so far as not inconsistent with this
8 chapter and other provisions of this article, and unless made
9 inapplicable by this article, are in full force and effect in a school city
10 to which this chapter applies.

11 (b) ~~Notwithstanding IC 20-25-13~~; Staff performance evaluation
12 plans in a school city shall be developed and implemented as provided
13 in IC 20-28-11.5-4.

14 SECTION 4 ~~↔~~ [4]. IC 20-25-9-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
15 SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
16 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. The board shall use the student performance
17 improvement levels established under IC 20-25-11 to:

- 18 (1) implement the board's plan;
- 19 (2) evaluate school performance; **and**
- 20 (3) publish annual reports. ~~and~~
- 21 ~~(4) determine academic receivership under IC 20-25-15.~~

22 SECTION 4 ~~↔~~ [5]. IC 20-25-9-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
23 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 4. The board shall use student performance~~
24 ~~improvement levels to determine whether to place a school in academic~~
25 ~~receivership under IC 20-25-15.~~

26 SECTION 4 ~~↔~~ [6]. IC 20-25-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
27 JULY 1, 2026]. (Staff Performance Evaluations).

28 SECTION 4 ~~↔~~ [7]. IC 20-25-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
29 JULY 1, 2026]. (Academic Receivership).

30 SECTION 4 ~~↔~~ [8]. IC 20-26-4-3, AS AMENDED BY
31 P.L.233-2015, SECTION 93, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
32 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) Regular meetings
33 must be held by each governing body at a time and place established
34 by resolution of the board or may be incorporated in the rules provided
35 in IC 20-26-5-4. A notice need not be given **to** a member for holding
36 or taking any action at a regular meeting.

37 (b) If a meeting is held according to a procedure set forth by
38 statute or rule and if publication of notice of the meeting is required,
39 notice of the meeting is not required and need not be given **to** a
40 member for holding or taking any action at the meeting contemplated
41 by the notice. The meeting must be held at the time and place specified
42 in the published notice.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 (c) Special meetings of a governing body must be held on call by
2 the governing body's president or by the superintendent of the school
3 corporation. The call must be evidenced by a written notice specifying
4 the date, time, and place of the meeting, delivered to each member
5 personally or sent by mail or telegram so that each member has at least
6 seventy-two (72) hours notice of the special meeting. Special meetings
7 must be held at the regular meeting place of the board.

8 (d) All meetings of a governing body must be open to the public
9 to the extent required by IC 5-14-1.5. The governing body shall comply
10 with IC 5-14-1.5.

11 (e) If notice of a meeting is required and each member of a
12 governing body has waived notice of the meeting, as provided in this
13 subsection, notice of the meeting is not necessary. Waiver of notice of
14 a meeting by a member consists of the following:

- 15 (1) The member's presence at the meeting.
- 16 (2) The member's execution of a written notice waiving the date,
17 time, and place of the meeting, executed either before or after
18 the meeting. If a waiver specifies that the waiver was executed
19 before the meeting, third persons are entitled to rely on the
20 statement.

21 (f) At a meeting of the governing body, a majority of the members
22 constitutes a quorum. Action may not be taken unless a quorum is
23 present. Except where a larger vote is required by statute or rule with
24 respect to any matter, a majority of the members present may adopt a
25 resolution or take any action.

26 (g) All meetings of the governing body for the conduct of business
27 must be held within the school corporation, except as follows:

- 28 (1) Meetings may be held at the administrative offices of the
29 school corporation if the offices are outside the geographic limits
30 of the school corporation but are within a county where all or a
31 part of the school corporation is located.
- 32 (2) Meetings may be held at a place where the statute or rule
33 according to which a statutory meeting is held permits meeting
34 outside the school corporation. ~~as may occur when the meeting~~
35 ~~is held jointly with another governing body.~~

36 **(3) Meetings held jointly with another governing body must**
37 **be held within the boundaries of one (1) of the school**
38 **corporations.**

39 (h) A governing body may hold up to two (2) training sessions
40 each year outside the school corporation. The sessions may be
41 conducted as executive sessions under IC 5-14-1.5.

42 SECTION 4-6-9]. IC 20-26-5-4, AS AMENDED BY

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 P.L.135-2025, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 2 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) In carrying out the school
 3 purposes of a school corporation, the governing body acting on the
 4 school corporation's behalf has the following specific powers:
 5 (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and
 6 to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.
 7 However, a governing body may not use funds received from the
 8 state to bring or join in an action against the state, unless the
 9 governing body is challenging an adverse decision by a state
 10 agency, board, or commission.
 11 (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational
 12 affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and
 13 provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries
 14 where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and
 15 equipment.
 16 (3) To appropriate from the school corporation's ~~general fund~~
 17 ~~(before January 1, 2019) or the school corporation's operations~~
 18 ~~fund (after December 31, 2018)~~ an amount, not to exceed the
 19 greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one
 20 dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred
 21 dollars (\$12,500), based on the school corporation's ADM of the
 22 previous year (as defined in IC 20-43-1-7) to promote the best
 23 interests of the school corporation through:
 24 (A) the purchase of meals, decorations, memorabilia, or
 25 awards;
 26 (B) provision for expenses incurred in interviewing job
 27 applicants; or
 28 (C) developing relations with other governmental units.
 29 (4) To do the following:
 30 (A) Acquire, construct, erect, maintain, hold, and contract
 31 for construction, erection, or maintenance of real estate, real
 32 estate improvements, or an interest in real estate or real
 33 estate improvements, as the governing body considers
 34 necessary for school purposes, including buildings, parts of
 35 buildings, additions to buildings, rooms, gymnasiums,
 36 auditoriums, playgrounds, playing and athletic fields,
 37 facilities for physical training, buildings for administrative,
 38 office, warehouse, repair activities, or housing school
 39 owned buses, landscaping, walks, drives, parking areas,
 40 roadways, easements and facilities for power, sewer, water,
 41 roadway, access, storm and surface water, drinking water,
 42 gas, electricity, other utilities and similar purposes, by

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

purchase, either outright for cash (or under conditional sales or purchase money contracts providing for a retention of a security interest by the seller until payment is made or by notes where the contract, security retention, or note is permitted by applicable law), by exchange, by gift, by devise, by eminent domain, by lease with or without option to purchase, or by lease under IC 20-47-2, IC 20-47-3, or IC 20-47-5.

(B) Repair, remodel, remove, or demolish, or to contract for the repair, remodeling, removal, or demolition of the real estate, real estate improvements, or interest in the real estate or real estate improvements, as the governing body considers necessary for school purposes.

(C) Provide for conservation measures through utility efficiency programs or under a guaranteed savings contract as described in IC 36-1-12.5.

(5) To acquire personal property or an interest in personal property as the governing body considers necessary for school purposes, including buses, motor vehicles, equipment, apparatus, appliances, books, furniture, and supplies, either by cash purchase or under conditional sales or purchase money contracts providing for a security interest by the seller until payment is made or by notes where the contract, security, retention, or note is permitted by applicable law, by gift, by devise, by loan, or by lease with or without option to purchase and to repair, remodel, remove, relocate, and demolish the personal property. All purchases and contracts specified under the powers authorized under subdivision (4) and this subdivision are subject solely to applicable law relating to purchases and contracting by municipal corporations in general and to the supervisory control of state agencies as provided in section 6 of this chapter.

(6) To sell or exchange real or personal property or interest in real or personal property that, in the opinion of the governing body, is not necessary for school purposes, in accordance with IC 20-26-7 and IC 20-26-7.1, to demolish or otherwise dispose of the property if, in the opinion of the governing body, the property is not necessary for school purposes and is worthless, and to pay the expenses for the demolition or disposition.

(7) Except as provided under subsections (c) and (d), to lease any school property for a rental that the governing body considers reasonable or to permit the free use of school property for:

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (A) civic or public purposes; or
- (B) the operation of a school age child care program for children who are at least five (5) years of age and less than fifteen (15) years of age that operates before or after the school day, or both, and during periods when school is not in session;

if the school property continues to be used primarily for classroom instruction by the school corporation, is not subject to closure under IC 20-26-7-47, and is not a covered school building that must be made available for lease or purchase under IC 20-26-7.1. Under this subdivision, the governing body may enter into a lease or use agreement with a nonprofit corporation, community service organization, or other governmental entity, if the corporation, organization, or other governmental entity will use the property to be leased for civic or public purposes or for a school age child care program. However, if payment for the property subject to a lease or use agreement is made from money in the school corporation's debt service fund, all proceeds from the lease or use agreement must be deposited in the school corporation's debt service fund so long as payment for the property has not been made. The governing body may, at the governing body's option, use the procedure specified in IC 36-1-11-10 in leasing property under this subdivision. If the school property is not being used primarily for classroom instruction or is subject to closure under IC 20-26-7-47, the governing body must first comply with IC 20-26-7 and IC 20-26-7.1 before leasing the school property under this subdivision.

(8) To do the following:

- (A) Employ, contract for, and discharge superintendents, supervisors, principals, teachers, librarians, athletic coaches (whether or not they are otherwise employed by the school corporation and whether or not they are licensed under IC 20-28-5), business managers, superintendents of buildings and grounds, janitors, engineers, architects, physicians, dentists, nurses, accountants, teacher aides performing noninstructional duties, educational and other professional consultants, data processing and computer service for school purposes, including the making of schedules, the keeping and analyzing of grades and other student data, the keeping and preparing of warrants, payroll, and similar data where approved by the state board of

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

accounts as provided below, and other personnel or services as the governing body considers necessary for school purposes.

(B) Fix and pay the salaries and compensation of persons and services described in this subdivision that are consistent with IC 20-28-9-1.5.

(C) Classify persons or services described in this subdivision and to adopt a compensation plan with a salary range that is consistent with IC 20-28-9-1.5.

(D) Determine the number of the persons or the amount of the services employed or contracted for as provided in this subdivision.

(E) Determine the nature and extent of the duties of the persons described in this subdivision.

The compensation, terms of employment, and discharge of teachers are, however, subject to and governed by the laws relating to employment, contracting, compensation, and discharge of teachers. The compensation, terms of employment, and discharge of bus drivers are subject to and governed by laws relating to employment, contracting, compensation, and discharge of bus drivers.

(9) Notwithstanding the appropriation limitation in subdivision (3), when the governing body by resolution considers a trip by an employee of the school corporation or by a member of the governing body to be in the interest of the school corporation, including attending meetings, conferences, or examining equipment, buildings, and installation in other areas, to permit the employee to be absent in connection with the trip without any loss in pay and to reimburse the employee or the member the employee's or member's reasonable lodging and meal expenses and necessary transportation expenses. To pay teaching personnel for time spent in sponsoring and working with school related trips or activities.

(10) Subject to IC 20-27-13, to transport children to and from school, when in the opinion of the governing body the transportation is necessary, including considerations for the safety of the children. The transportation must be otherwise in accordance with applicable law.

(11) To provide a lunch program for a part or all of the students attending the schools of the school corporation, including the establishment of kitchens, kitchen facilities, kitchen equipment, lunch rooms, the hiring of the necessary personnel to operate the

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 lunch program, and the purchase of material and supplies for the
 2 lunch program, charging students for the operational costs of the
 3 lunch program, fixing the price per meal or per food item. To
 4 operate the lunch program as an extracurricular activity, subject
 5 to the supervision of the governing body. To participate in a
 6 surplus commodity or lunch aid program.

7 (12) To:

8 (A) purchase curricular materials and to furnish curricular
 9 materials without cost; and
 10 (B) assess and collect a reasonable fee for lost or
 11 significantly damaged curricular materials.

12 (13) To accept students transferred from other school
 13 corporations and to transfer students to other school corporations
 14 in accordance with applicable law.

15 (14) To make budgets, to appropriate funds, and to disburse the
 16 money of the school corporation in accordance with applicable
 17 law. To borrow money against current tax collections and
 18 otherwise to borrow money, in accordance with IC 20-48-1.

19 (15) To purchase insurance or to establish and maintain a
 20 program of self-insurance relating to the liability of the school
 21 corporation or the school corporation's employees in connection
 22 with motor vehicles or property and for additional coverage to
 23 the extent permitted and in accordance with IC 34-13-3-20. To
 24 purchase additional insurance or to establish and maintain a
 25 program of self-insurance protecting the school corporation and
 26 members of the governing body, employees, contractors, or
 27 agents of the school corporation from liability, risk, accident, or
 28 loss related to school property, school contract, school or school
 29 related activity, including the purchase of insurance or the
 30 establishment and maintenance of a self-insurance program
 31 protecting persons described in this subdivision against false
 32 imprisonment, false arrest, libel, or slander for acts committed
 33 in the course of the persons' employment, protecting the school
 34 corporation for fire and extended coverage and other casualty
 35 risks to the extent of replacement cost, loss of use, and other
 36 insurable risks relating to property owned, leased, or held by the
 37 school corporation. In accordance with IC 20-26-17, to:

38 (A) participate in a state employee health plan under
 39 IC 5-10-8-6.7;

40 (B) purchase insurance; or

41 (C) establish and maintain a program of self-insurance;

42 to benefit school corporation employees, including accident,

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

sickness, health, or dental coverage, provided that a plan of self-insurance must include an aggregate stop-loss provision.

(16) Enter into agreements with one (1) or more other school corporations for a cooperative program of self-insurance protecting the school corporations and members of the governing bodies, employees, contractors, or agents of the school corporations from liability, risk, accident, or loss related to school property, school contract, school or school related activity, including maintenance of a cooperative self-insurance program protecting persons described in this subdivision against false imprisonment, false arrest, libel, or slander for acts committed in the course of the persons' employment, protecting the school corporation for fire and extended coverage and other casualty risks to the extent of replacement cost, loss of use, and other insurable risks relating to property owned, leased, or held by the school corporations. This subdivision does not authorize a governing body to enter into agreements with one (1) or more school corporations for the provision of health insurance coverage.

~~(16)~~ **(17)** To make all applications, to enter into all contracts, and to sign all documents necessary for the receipt of aid, money, or property from the state, the federal government, or from any other source.

~~(17)~~ **(18)** To defend a member of the governing body or any employee of the school corporation in any suit arising out of the performance of the member's or employee's duties for or employment with, the school corporation, if the governing body by resolution determined that the action was taken in good faith. To save any member or employee harmless from any liability, cost, or damage in connection with the performance, including the payment of legal fees, except where the liability, cost, or damage is predicated on or arises out of the bad faith of the member or employee, or is a claim or judgment based on the member's or employee's malfeasance in office or employment.

~~(18)~~ **(19)** To prepare, make, enforce, amend, or repeal rules, regulations, and procedures:

(A) for the government and management of the schools, property, facilities, and activities of the school corporation, the school corporation's agents, employees, and pupils and for the operation of the governing body; and

(B) that may be designated by an appropriate title such as

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

"policy handbook", "bylaws", or "rules and regulations".

~~(19)~~ **(20)** To ratify and approve any action taken by a member of the governing body, an officer of the governing body, or an employee of the school corporation after the action is taken, if the action could have been approved in advance, and in connection with the action to pay the expense or compensation permitted under IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, IC 20-26-12-1, IC 20-40-12, and IC 20-48-1 or any other law.

~~(20)~~ **(21)** To exercise any other power and make any expenditure in carrying out the governing body's general powers and purposes provided in this chapter or in carrying out the powers delineated in this section which is reasonable from a business or educational standpoint in carrying out school purposes of the school corporation, including the acquisition of property or the employment or contracting for services, even though the power or expenditure is not specifically set out in this chapter. The specific powers set out in this section do not limit the general grant of powers provided in this chapter except where a limitation is set out in IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, IC 20-40-12, IC 20-40-18 (after December 31, 2018), and IC 20-48-1 by specific language or by reference to other law.

(b) A superintendent hired under subsection (a)(8):

- (1) is not required to hold a teacher's license under IC 20-28-5; and
- (2) is preferred to have obtained at least a master's degree from an accredited postsecondary institution.

(c) The governing body acting on the school corporation's behalf may renew a lease or memorandum of understanding described in IC 20-26-7.1-3(d) with a nonprofit organization as described in IC 20-26-7.1-3(d).

(d) The governing body acting on the school corporation's behalf may lease any school property for a rental to one (1) or both of the following:

- (1) The Indiana School for the Blind and Visually Impaired established by IC 20-21-2-1.
- (2) The Indiana School for the Deaf established by IC 20-22-2-1.

This subsection expires June 30, 2030.

SECTION ~~<47>~~ **[50]**. IC 20-26-5-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.9-2024, SECTION 389, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) This section applies to a:

- (1) school corporation;

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (2) charter school; or
- 2 (3) nonpublic school that employs one (1) or more employees.
- 3 (b) A school corporation, a charter school, and a nonpublic school
- 4 shall adopt a policy concerning criminal history information for
- 5 individuals who:
- 6 (1) apply for:
 - 7 (A) employment with the school corporation, charter
 - 8 school, or nonpublic school; or
 - 9 (B) employment with an entity with which the school
 - 10 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school contracts
 - 11 for services;
 - 12 (2) seek to enter into a contract to provide services to the school
 - 13 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school; or
 - 14 (3) are employed by an entity that seeks to enter into a contract
 - 15 to provide services to the school corporation, charter school, or
 - 16 nonpublic school;
- 17 if the individuals are likely to have direct, ongoing contact with
- 18 children within the scope of the individuals' employment.
- 19 (c) Except as provided in subsections (f) and (g), a school
- 20 corporation, a charter school, and a nonpublic school shall administer
- 21 a policy adopted under this section uniformly for all individuals to
- 22 whom the policy applies.
- 23 (d) A policy adopted under this section must require that the
- 24 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school conduct an
- 25 expanded criminal history check concerning each applicant for
- 26 employment who is likely to have direct, ongoing contact with children
- 27 within the scope of the individual's employment before or not later than
- 28 thirty (30) days after the start date of the applicant's employment by the
- 29 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school. If a vendor
- 30 providing an expanded criminal history check offers more than one (1)
- 31 type of expanded criminal history check, the policy shall require that
- 32 the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school evaluate all
- 33 available types of criminal history checks and determine whether a
- 34 more comprehensive expanded criminal history check would better
- 35 protect the students.
- 36 (e) A policy adopted under this section:
 - 37 (1) must require that the school corporation, charter school, or
 - 38 nonpublic school conduct an Indiana expanded child protection
 - 39 index check; and
 - 40 (2) may require that the school corporation, charter school, or
 - 41 nonpublic school conduct an expanded child protection index
 - 42 check in other states;

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 concerning each applicant for employment who is likely to have direct,
 2 ongoing contact with children within the scope of the individual's
 3 employment. An Indiana expanded child protection index check must
 4 be completed before or not later than sixty (60) days after the start date
 5 of the applicant's employment by the school corporation, charter
 6 school, or nonpublic school.

7 (f) A policy adopted under this section must state that the school
 8 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school requires an expanded
 9 criminal history check concerning an employee of the school
 10 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school who is likely to have
 11 direct, ongoing contact with children within the scope of the
 12 employee's employment. The checks must be conducted every five (5)
 13 years. A school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school may
 14 adopt a policy to require an employee to obtain an expanded child
 15 protection index check every five (5) years.

16 (g) In implementing subsection (f), and subject to subsection (j),
 17 a school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school may update
 18 the checks required under subsection (f) for employees who are
 19 employed by the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic
 20 school as of July 1, 2017, over a period not to exceed five (5) years by
 21 annually conducting updated expanded criminal history checks and
 22 expanded child protection index checks for at least one-fifth (1/5) of
 23 the number of employees who are employed by the school corporation,
 24 charter school, or nonpublic school on July 1, 2017.

25 (h) An applicant or employee may be required to provide a written
 26 consent for the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school
 27 to request an expanded criminal history check and an expanded child
 28 protection index check concerning the individual before the
 29 individual's employment by the school corporation, charter school, or
 30 nonpublic school. The school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic
 31 school may require the individual to provide a set of fingerprints and
 32 pay any fees required for the expanded criminal history check and
 33 expanded child protection index check. Each applicant for employment
 34 or employee described in subsection (f) may be required:

35 (1) at the time the individual applies or updates an expanded
 36 criminal history check under subsection (f); or

37 (2) while an expanded criminal history check or expanded child
 38 protection index check is being conducted;

39 to answer questions concerning the individual's expanded criminal
 40 history check and expanded child protection index check. The failure
 41 to answer honestly questions asked under this subsection is grounds for
 42 termination of the employee's employment.

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 (i) An applicant is responsible for all costs associated with
2 obtaining the expanded criminal history check and expanded child
3 protection index check unless the school corporation, charter school,
4 or nonpublic school agrees to pay the costs. A school corporation,
5 charter school, or nonpublic school may agree to pay the costs
6 associated with obtaining an expanded criminal history background
7 check for an employee. An employee of a school corporation, charter
8 school, or nonpublic school may not be required to pay the costs of an
9 expanded child protection index check.

10 (j) An applicant or employee may not be required by a school
11 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school to obtain an expanded
12 criminal history check more than one (1) time during a five (5) year
13 period. However, a school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic
14 school may obtain an expanded criminal history check or an expanded
15 child protection index check at any time if the school corporation,
16 charter school, or nonpublic school has reason to believe that the
17 applicant or employee:

- 18 (1) is the subject of a substantiated report of child abuse or
19 neglect; or
- 20 (2) has been charged with or convicted of a crime listed in
21 section 11.2(b) of this chapter or ~~IC 20-28-5-8(c)~~
22 IC 20-28-5-8(b).

23 (k) As used in this subsection, "offense requiring license
24 revocation" means an offense listed in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(c)~~
25 IC 20-28-5-8(b). A policy adopted under this section must prohibit a
26 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school from:

- 27 (1) hiring;
 - 28 (2) continuing the employment of;
 - 29 (3) contracting with; or
 - 30 (4) continuing to contract with;
- 31 a person who has been convicted of an offense requiring license
32 revocation, unless the conviction has been reversed, vacated, or set
33 aside on appeal.

34 (l) Information obtained under this section must be used in
35 accordance with law.

36 SECTION ~~48~~ 51. IC 20-26-5-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
37 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 18: For purposes of section 1 of this chapter and~~
38 ~~under the powers of section 4(a)(20) of this chapter, the governing~~
39 ~~body of any school corporation may join and associate with groups of~~
40 ~~other school corporations within Indiana in regional school study~~
41 ~~councils to examine common school problems and exchange~~
42 ~~educational information of mutual benefit, and dues to the study~~

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 councils shall be paid by the school corporation from the operations
2 fund.

3 SECTION ~~49~~ [52]. IC 20-26-5-19 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
4 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 19: A governing body under its powers to fix and
5 pay the salaries and compensation of employees of the school
6 corporation and to contract for services under section 4(a)(8) of this
7 chapter may distribute payroll based on contractual and compensation
8 plan commitments instead of payroll estimates approved in advance by
9 the governing body.

10 SECTION 5 ~~3~~ [3]. IC 20-26-5-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
11 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 23: Public school corporations may enter into
12 agreements with postsecondary educational institutions to provide
13 teaching experience for students of the institutions preparing for the
14 educational profession and for the services of persons working jointly
15 for the school corporation and an institution.

16 SECTION 5 ~~4~~ [4]. IC 20-26-5-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
17 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 24: (a) An agreement under section 23 of this
18 chapter must set out the responsibilities and rights of the public school
19 corporations, the institutions, and the students or persons who
20 supervise the students and who are working jointly for a school
21 corporation and an institution.

- 22 (b) An agreement must contain:
 - 23 (1) a provision for the payment of an honorarium for consulting
 - 24 services by the postsecondary educational institution directly to
 - 25 the supervisor;
 - 26 (2) a provision that, if the sum paid by the institution to the
 - 27 supervisor should ever be lawfully determined to be a wage
 - 28 rather than an honorarium by an instrumentality of the United
 - 29 States, then the postsecondary educational institution shall be
 - 30 considered under the agreement to be the supervisor's part-time
 - 31 employer; and
 - 32 (3) a provision requiring a student to be supervised by a
 - 33 certificated employee.

34 (c) The provision required by subsection (b)(3) must be included
35 in an agreement entered into or renewed under this chapter after June
36 30, 2015. Public school corporations and postsecondary educational
37 institutions shall revise agreements in effect on July 1, 2015, to include
38 the provisions required by subsection (b):

39 SECTION 5 ~~5~~ [5]. IC 20-26-5-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
40 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 29: A school corporation may establish and
41 maintain nursery schools from the same revenue in the same manner
42 as other grades and departments in the common schools of the school

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 corporation are provided for and may apply for and receive from any
2 state or federal governmental agency any funds as may be made
3 available through the agencies for that purpose:

4 SECTION 56[6]. IC 20-26-5-30 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
5 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 30: A school corporation may use funds under
6 IC 36-12-15-4 for the aid, maintenance, and support of nursery schools
7 conducted by an association incorporated to operate a nursery school:

8 SECTION 57[7]. IC 20-26-5-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
9 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 32: The department shall:

- 10 (1) create a list of best practices to reduce student discipline; and
- 11 (2) post the list on the department's website.

12 SECTION 58[8]. IC 20-26-5-32.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
13 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 32.4: The Department of Education shall create a
14 document explaining aspects of autism including behaviors that
15 students with autism may exhibit. Said document is to be distributed to
16 school corporations for distribution to noncertificated employees (as
17 defined in IC 20-29-2-11):

18 SECTION 59[9]. IC 20-26-5-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
19 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 33: A school corporation may offer classes,
20 instruction, or programs regarding the potential risks and consequences
21 of creating and sharing sexually suggestive or explicit materials
22 through cellular telephones, social networking web sites, computer
23 networks, and other digital media:

24 SECTION 57[60]. IC 20-26-5-36, AS ADDED BY
25 P.L.213-2015, SECTION 167, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
26 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 36. (a) Each school
27 year, the governing body of a school corporation may spend an amount
28 for remediation programs for students enrolled in kindergarten through
29 grade 12 not to exceed one percent (1%) of the state tuition support that
30 the school corporation receives for the school year:

31 (b) (a) A remediation program for any subset of students enrolled
32 in kindergarten through grade 12 must be in writing and adopted at a
33 public hearing of the governing body of the school corporation before
34 the governing body may spend money for the remediation program.

35 (c) (b) After the governing body of a school corporation adopts a
36 remediation program under subsection (b); (a), the school corporation
37 shall promptly file the adopted plan with the department. The
38 department shall review a plan for a remediation program adopted by
39 the governing body of a school corporation and may comment on the
40 plan.

41 SECTION 58[61]. IC 20-26-5-40.5, AS AMENDED BY THE
42 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
2 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 40.5. (a) ~~Not later than January 1, 2022~~; Each
3 school corporation and charter school shall adopt and implement an
4 Internet use policy that:

5 (1) prohibits the sending, receiving, viewing, or downloading of
6 materials that are harmful to minors (as described in
7 IC 35-49-2-2) on computers and other technology related devices
8 owned by the school corporation or charter school;

9 (2) provides for the use of hardware or installation of software on
10 computers and other technology related devices described in
11 subdivision (1) to filter or block Internet access to materials that
12 are harmful to minors; and

13 (3) establishes appropriate disciplinary measures to be taken
14 against persons violating the policy established under this
15 section.

16 (b) ~~Not later than January 1, 2022~~; Each school corporation and
17 charter school shall use hardware or install software on computers and
18 other technology related devices described in subsection (a)(1) to filter
19 or block Internet access to materials that are harmful to minors.

20 (c) ~~Each school corporation and charter school shall post on the~~
21 ~~school corporation's or charter school's website the Internet use policy~~
22 ~~established under subsection (a).~~

23 SECTION ~~59~~[62]. IC 20-26-5-40.7, AS ADDED BY
24 P.L.24-2024, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
25 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 40.7. (a) As used in this section,
26 "instructional time" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-30-2-1.

27 (b) As used in this section, "wireless communication device"
28 means any portable wireless device that has the capability to provide
29 voice, messaging, or other data communication between two (2) or
30 more parties, including a:

- 31 (1) cellular telephone;
- 32 (2) tablet computer;
- 33 (3) laptop computer; or
- 34 (4) gaming device.

35 (c) Each school corporation and charter school shall adopt and
36 implement a wireless communication device policy that:

37 (1) except as provided in subdivisions (2) and (3) and subsection
38 (d), prohibits a student from using a wireless communication
39 device during instructional time;

40 (2) authorizes a teacher to allow a student to use a wireless
41 communication device for educational purposes during
42 instructional time; and

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (3) permits a student to use a wireless communication device in
 2 the event of an emergency or to manage the student's health care.
 3 (d) The policy adopted and implemented under subsection (c) may
 4 not prohibit a student from using a wireless communication device
 5 during instructional time if the use of the wireless communication
 6 device is included in the student's:
 7 (1) individualized education program; or
 8 (2) plan developed under Section 504 of the federal
 9 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794.
 10 (e) ~~Each school corporation and charter school shall publish on its~~
 11 ~~website the wireless communication device policy established under~~
 12 ~~subsection (c):~~
 13 SECTION 6 ~~↔~~ [3]. IC 20-26-5-41, AS AMENDED BY
 14 P.L.181-2025, SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 15 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 41. The governing body of a school
 16 corporation **or the equivalent for a charter school** may enter into a
 17 public-private agreement for the construction or renovation of school
 18 buildings under IC 5-23.
 19 SECTION 6 ~~↔~~ [4]. IC 20-26-5-42.1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 20 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 42-1: (a) Not later than April 15 of each year, each
 21 school corporation and charter school shall report to the department the
 22 number of students who meet the following conditions during the
 23 student's expected graduation year (as defined in IC 20-26-13-4):
 24 (1) The student was enrolled in the school corporation on the fall
 25 count day of ADM established under IC 20-43-4-3.
 26 (2) The student successfully completed Indiana high school
 27 graduation requirements before the day in February fixed by the
 28 state board for the spring count of students under IC 20-43-4-3.
 29 (3) The student was not enrolled in the school corporation on the
 30 day in February fixed by the state board for the spring count of
 31 students under IC 20-43-4-3.
 32 (b) In addition to the number provided under subsection (a), each
 33 school corporation and charter school shall submit information
 34 prescribed by the department that is necessary to verify the number
 35 reported under subsection (a):
 36 SECTION 6 ~~↔~~ [5]. IC 20-26-5-43 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 37 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 43: Each school corporation shall publish on the
 38 school corporation's website the graduation rate for each high school
 39 in the school corporation:
 40 SECTION 6 ~~↔~~ [6]. IC 20-26-5-46, AS ADDED BY
 41 P.L.165-2025, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 42 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 46. (a) Not later than January 1,

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 2026, each school corporation shall ensure at least one (1) employee in
- 2 each school building that is used for classroom instruction:
- 3 (1) has obtained nonviolent crisis intervention training; and
- 4 (2) is present in the school building during the school year while
- 5 school is in session.
- 6 (b) An employee described in subsection (a) shall be available:
- 7 (1) for de-escalation and to respond to instances where
- 8 de-escalation is needed; and
- 9 (2) to respond to any use of:
- 10 (A) a chemical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-2~~;
- 11 IC 20-20.5-13-2);
- 12 (B) a mechanical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-4~~;
- 13 IC 20-20.5-13-4);
- 14 (C) physical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-5~~;
- 15 IC 20-20.5-13-5);
- 16 (D) seclusion (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-9~~;
- 17 IC 20-20.5-13-9); or
- 18 (E) time-out (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-10~~;
- 19 IC 20-20.5-13-10).

20 SECTION 6~~4~~⁷. IC 20-26-7-7, AS AMENDED BY
 21 P.L.233-2015, SECTION 109, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 22 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. If a ~~common~~ school
 23 corporation has acquired or acquires any personal property or real
 24 estate by gift, devise, or bequest concerning which the donor or
 25 testator, at the time of making the gift, bequest, or devise, does not
 26 include conditions or directions concerning the gift, bequest, or devise
 27 inconsistent with this section, the principal of the gifts, devises, and
 28 bequests is inviolate, but the interest, rents, incomes, issues, and profits
 29 thereof may be expended by the school corporation.

30 SECTION 6~~5~~⁸. IC 20-26-7-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
 31 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
 32 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13. If:

- 33 (1) the trustees of school corporations of a city or town believe;
 - 34 or
 - 35 (2) the township trustee of a township believes;
- 36 it is necessary to purchase any real estate on which to build a [
 37 ~~schoolhouse, school~~, or for any other purpose connected with the real
 38 estate, the township trustee or school trustees, or a majority of them,
 39 may file a petition in the circuit court of the county asking for the
 40 appointment of appraisers to appraise and assess the value of the real
 41 estate.

42 SECTION 6~~6~~⁹. IC 20-26-7-26, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
 2 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 26. (a) A ~~common~~ school corporation:
 3 (1) has the same powers; and
 4 (2) is subject to the same duties and liabilities;
 5 concerning municipal assessments for the cost of public improvements
 6 affecting the common school corporation's real estate that private
 7 owners of real estate possess or to which private owners of real estate
 8 are subject.

9 (b) The real estate of a ~~common~~ school corporation is subject to
 10 liens for municipal assessments for public improvements if the real
 11 estate:

- 12 (1) had been owned by a private owner; and
- 13 (2) would have been subject to a lien at the time the lien was
 14 attached.

15 (c) A penalty or an attorney's fee concerning a municipal
 16 assessment may not be collected from a school corporation.

17 SECTION ~~<67>~~ [70]. IC 20-26-7-36 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 18 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 36. Before the governing body exercises power
 19 granted by any law to spend more than one million dollars (\$1,000,000)
 20 to build, repair, or alter school buildings that would be financed by:

- 21 (1) entering into a lease agreement under IC 20-47-2-11 through
 22 IC 20-47-2-14 or IC 20-47-3-9 through IC 20-47-3-12;
- 23 (2) issuing bonds under IC 20-48-1; or
- 24 (3) any other available method;

25 the governing body may order the preparation and pay the costs of a
 26 feasibility study.

27 SECTION ~~<68>~~ [71]. IC 20-26-9-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 28 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 11. The secretary of education may, to the extent
 29 that funds are available and in cooperation with other appropriate
 30 agencies and organizations, do the following:

- 31 (1) Conduct studies of methods of improving and expending
 32 school lunch programs and promoting nutritional education in
 33 the schools.
- 34 (2) Conduct appraisals of the nutritive benefits of school lunch
 35 programs.
- 36 (3) Report the findings and recommendations periodically to the
 37 governor.

38 SECTION ~~<69>~~ [72]. IC 20-26-10-1, AS AMENDED BY
 39 P.L.234-2007, SECTION 104, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 40 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. As used in sections
 41 2 through 9 of this chapter, "joint program" means the joint
 42 employment of personnel, joint purchase of supplies or other material,

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 or joint purchase or lease of equipment, joint lease of land or buildings,
 2 or both, or joint construction of, remodeling of, or additions to school
 3 buildings, by two (2) or more school corporations, for a particular
 4 program or purpose. The term includes the joint investment of money
 5 under IC 5-13, data processing operations, career and technical
 6 education, psychological services, audiovisual services, guidance
 7 services, special education, and joint purchasing related to the
 8 acquisition of supplies or equipment that are not to be used jointly.

9 SECTION 7~~↔~~[3]. IC 20-26-10-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
 10 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
 11 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. As used in sections 3 through 9 of this chapter,
 12 "participating school corporations" means all school corporations
 13 engaging in a joint program.

14 SECTION 7~~↔~~[4]. IC 20-26-10-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 15 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 5: (a) A teacher employed in a joint program who
 16 does not have existing years of service in one (1) of the member
 17 corporations of the joint program is considered to have been employed
 18 as a teacher by the governing body that is administering the joint
 19 program at the time that the teacher is first employed by the joint
 20 program:

21 (b) The teacher is entitled to the same rights and privileges as set
 22 forth in IC 20-28-6 through IC 20-28-10 as if employed as a regular
 23 teacher by the governing body that is administering the joint program
 24 at the time that the teacher is first employed by the joint program.

25 SECTION 7~~↔~~[5]. IC 20-26-10-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 26 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 6: A teacher who has existing years of service in
 27 one (1) of the member school corporations of the joint program shall
 28 retain the same rights and privileges as set forth in IC 20-28-6 through
 29 IC 20-28-10 as if still employed as a teacher in the school corporation
 30 in which the teacher has already acquired years of service.

31 SECTION 7~~↔~~[6]. IC 20-26-10-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 32 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 7: (a) A teacher who loses the teacher's job in a
 33 joint program because of:

- 34 (1) a reduction in services;
- 35 (2) a reorganization;
- 36 (3) the discontinuance of the joint program; or
- 37 (4) a withdrawal in whole or in part of a participating school
 38 from the joint program;

39 shall be accorded the same rights that are provided under
 40 IC 20-35-5-11 for teachers from special education cooperatives:

- 41 (b) A teacher who:
 42 (1) is employed in a joint program under this chapter;

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 (2) loses the teacher's job in the joint program as described in
 2 subsection (a); and
 3 (3) subsequently is employed by a participating school
 4 corporation as described in subsection (a);
 5 retains the rights and privileges under IC 20-28-6 through IC 20-28-10
 6 that the teacher held at the time the teacher lost the job in the joint
 7 program as described in subdivision (2).

8 SECTION 7<4>[7]. IC 20-26-10-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 9 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 9: (a) The governing bodies of participating school
 10 corporations may pay into a joint fund; to be known as the joint
 11 investment fund; all or part of the money the governing bodies may
 12 otherwise invest under IC 5-13-9. The fund shall be administered by
 13 the governing body of the school corporation designated in the written
 14 agreement under section 3 of this chapter. The designated governing
 15 body shall receive, invest, maintain an account for, and disburse the
 16 fund in the same manner as prescribed for other funds for the
 17 governing body representing money available for investment and in
 18 accordance with the written agreement.

19 (b) With respect to an investment described in IC 5-13-9, quotes
 20 may be solicited and received orally; and the investment shall be made
 21 with the designated depository that submitted the highest quote. If two
 22 (2) or more designated depositories submit the highest quote; the
 23 investment shall be made either:

- 24 (1) by dividing the investment among the depositories so as not
 25 to lose the benefits of the quotes received; or
- 26 (2) if division is not practicable; by lot.

27 (c) The designated depository holding the investment shall remit
 28 to the governing body administering the joint program any money due
 29 under the investment on the date the investment matures and in the
 30 manner directed by the governing body. A designated depository
 31 participating in an agreement for joint investment of money under
 32 IC 5-13 shall provide a detailed accounting of the transactions as
 33 required for audit purposes by the state board of accounts.

34 SECTION 7<5>[8]. IC 20-26-10-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 35 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 12: The purchasing of equipment, supplies; and
 36 materials shall be under the same laws and regulations as the
 37 purchasing would be if it were by a single school corporation.
 38 However, the bids shall be submitted by the superintendent of county
 39 schools to the participating corporations for approval.

40 SECTION 7<6>[9]. IC 20-26-11-10, AS AMENDED BY
 41 P.L.2-2007, SECTION 212, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 42 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) A student who is the child of

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 a state employee who resides on state owned property, resides on state
 2 owned property; or is the child of a full-time employee of a state
 3 educational institution; who resides on property owned or operated by
 4 the state educational institution and used for educational, research, or
 5 public service programs is considered a transferred student if:

6 (1) the student attends a public school in the school corporation
 7 located nearest to the student's residence within the county in
 8 which all or a part of either the state owned property; or the
 9 property owned or operated by the state supported postsecondary
 10 institution; is located; or

11 (2) the state owned property is the Soldiers' and Sailors'
 12 Children's Home and the student attends a public school in the
 13 county in which the home is located or in an adjacent county.

14 Transfer tuition for a student transferred under this subsection shall be
 15 paid by the state. However, this subsection does not apply to children
 16 of state employees residing in student housing on property owned by
 17 any state educational institution.

18 (b) A foreign student visiting in Indiana under any student
 19 exchange program approved by the state board is considered a resident
 20 student with legal settlement in the school corporation where the
 21 foreign exchange student resides. The student may attend a school in
 22 the school corporation in which the family with whom the student is
 23 living resides. A school corporation that receives a foreign student may
 24 not be paid any transfer tuition. The school corporation shall include
 25 the foreign student in computations to determine the amount of state
 26 aid that it is entitled to receive.

27 SECTION ~~877~~[80]. IC 20-26-11-15, AS ADDED BY
 28 P.L.1-2005, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 29 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 15. (a) The state board shall hear
 30 the following:

31 (1) ~~AH appeals from an order expelling a child under~~
 32 ~~IC 20-33-8-17.~~

33 (2) (1) All appeals provided in this chapter.

34 (3) (2) All disputes on the following:

35 (A) Legal settlement.

36 (B) Right to transfer.

37 (C) Right to attend school in any school corporation.

38 (D) Amount of transfer tuition.

39 (E) Any other matter arising under this chapter.

40 The board shall hold a hearing on the timely written application of any
 41 interested party.

42 (b) The state board shall make its determination under the

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

- 1 following procedure:
- 2 (1) A hearing shall be held on each matter presented.
- 3 (2) Each interested party, including where appropriate, the
- 4 parents, the student, the transferor corporation, the transferee
- 5 corporation, or the state, shall be given at least ten (10) days
- 6 notice of the hearing by certified mail or by personal delivery.
- 7 (3) The date of giving the notice is the date of mailing or
- 8 delivery.
- 9 (4) Any interested party may appear at the hearing in person or
- 10 by counsel, present evidence, cross-examine witnesses, and
- 11 present in writing or orally summary statements of position.
- 12 (5) A written or recorded transcript of the hearing shall be made.
- 13 (6) The hearing may be held by the state board or by a hearing
- 14 examiner appointed by it who must be a state employee.
- 15 (7) The hearing, at the option of the state board or hearing
- 16 examiner, may be held at any place in Indiana.
- 17 (8) The hearing examiner shall make written findings of fact and
- 18 recommendations.
- 19 (9) The determination of the state board must be made on the
- 20 basis of the record, summaries, and findings, but it is required to
- 21 examine only those parts of the entire record as it considers
- 22 necessary.
- 23 (c) The hearing and proceedings are not governed by IC 4-21.5.
- 24 (d) The determination of the state board is final and binding on the
- 25 parties to the proceeding.
- 26 (e) A notice of the state board's determination shall be mailed to
- 27 each party by certified mail. An action to contest the validity of the
- 28 decision may not be instituted more than thirty (30) days after the
- 29 mailing of the notice.
- 30 SECTION ~~78~~ [81]. IC 20-26-12-1, AS AMENDED BY
- 31 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 94, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 32 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) Except as
- 33 provided in subsection (b) but notwithstanding any other law, each
- 34 governing body of a school corporation and each organizer of a charter
- 35 school shall purchase from a publisher, either individually or through
- 36 a purchasing cooperative of school corporations, as applicable, the
- 37 curricular materials selected by the proper local officials, and shall
- 38 provide at no cost the curricular materials to each student enrolled in
- 39 the school corporation or charter school. Curricular materials provided
- 40 to a student under this section remain the property of the governing
- 41 body of the school corporation or organizer of the charter school.
- 42 (b) This section does not prohibit a governing body of a school

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 corporation or an organizer of a charter school from assessing and
2 collecting a reasonable fee for lost or significantly damaged curricular
3 materials. ~~in accordance with rules established by the state board under~~
4 ~~subsection (d)~~: Fees collected under this subsection must be deposited
5 in the:

- 6 (1) education fund of the school corporation; or
- 7 (2) education fund of the charter school, or, if the charter school
8 does not have an education fund, the same fund into which state
9 tuition support is deposited for the charter school;
10 in which the student was enrolled at the time the fee was imposed.

11 (c) This section does not prohibit a governing body of a school
12 corporation or an organizer of a charter school from assessing and
13 collecting a reasonable fee for supplies and materials that:

- 14 (1) are not curricular materials; and
- 15 (2) supplement the instruction in a particular course of study.

16 ~~(d) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement~~
17 ~~this section:~~

18 SECTION ~~79~~[82]. IC 20-26-12-23, AS AMENDED BY
19 P.L.244-2017, SECTION 52, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
20 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. A school
21 corporation may:

- 22 (1) borrow money to buy ~~curricular materials~~; **student issued**
23 **hardware, including laptop computers, that may be**
24 **necessary for accessing curriculum**; and
- 25 (2) issue notes, maturing serially in not more than four (4) years
26 and payable from its education fund, to secure the loan.

27 SECTION 8~~0~~[3]. IC 20-26-12-24, AS AMENDED BY
28 P.L.243-2023, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
29 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 24. (a) Except as provided in
30 section 24.5 of this chapter, the superintendent, after approval from the
31 governing body, shall establish procedures for adoption of curricular
32 materials.

33 (b) Except as provided in section 24.5 of this chapter, the
34 governing body, after reviewing any recommendations from the
35 superintendent, shall adopt curricular materials for use in teaching each
36 subject in the school corporation.

37 (c) A special committee of teachers and parents may also be
38 appointed to review books, magazines, and audiovisual material used
39 or proposed for use in the classroom to supplement state adopted
40 curricular materials and may make recommendations to the
41 superintendent and the governing body concerning the use of these
42 materials.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



1 (d) The governing body may, if the governing body considers it
 2 appropriate, retain curricular materials adopted under this section and
 3 authorize the purchase of supplemental materials to ensure continued
 4 alignment with academic standards adopted by the state board.

5 (e) The superintendent, advisory committee, and governing body
 6 may consider using the list of curricular materials provided by the
 7 department under ~~IC 20-20-5-5~~; IC 20-20.5-4.

8 (f) A governing body may not purchase curricular materials from
 9 a publisher unless the publisher agrees, in accordance with Sections
 10 612(a)(23)(A) and 674(e)(4) of the Individuals with Disabilities
 11 Education Improvement Act 2004 (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.), to provide
 12 or grant a license to the school corporation to allow for the
 13 reproduction of adopted curricular materials in:

- 14 (1) large type;
- 15 (2) Braille; and
- 16 (3) audio format.

17 SECTION 8 ~~↔~~ [4]. IC 20-26-14-8, AS AMENDED BY
 18 P.L.142-2020, SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 19 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) The department
 20 shall notify the association of any license revocation or suspension
 21 involving a licensed teacher (as defined in IC 20-18-2-22) under
 22 IC 20-28-5-8 who:

23 (1) has:

- 24 (A) been convicted of an offense described in
 25 ~~IC 20-28-5-8(c)~~; IC 20-28-5-8(b); or
- 26 (B) committed misconduct described in IC 20-28-5-7(1) or
 27 IC 20-28-5-7(2); and

28 (2) is also a coach accredited by the association.

29 (b) A school corporation, charter high school, or nonpublic high
 30 school with at least one (1) employee must report to the association, in
 31 a manner prescribed by the association, when a nonteaching or
 32 volunteer coach accredited by the association has been convicted of an
 33 offense described in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(c)~~; IC 20-28-5-8(b).

34 (c) The association shall develop a rule, as soon as practicable, to
 35 suspend or revoke the coaching accreditation of a teacher who has been
 36 reported to the association under subsection (a) for committing
 37 misconduct described in IC 20-28-5-7(1) or IC 20-28-5-7(2).

38 (d) The association shall revoke the accreditation of any coach
 39 who has been convicted of an offense described in IC 20-28-5-8. The
 40 association may, after holding a hearing on the matter, reinstate the
 41 accreditation of an individual whose accreditation has been revoked by
 42 the association if the individual's conviction has been reversed,

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 vacated, or set aside on appeal.

2 (e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the
3 association from revoking a coaching accreditation or otherwise
4 imposing any other form of discipline for misconduct not described in
5 IC 20-28-5-7(1), IC 20-28-5-7(2), or IC 20-28-5-8.

6 (f) The:

7 (1) association or its employees;

8 (2) department or its employees; or

9 (3) school corporation, charter high school, or nonpublic high
10 school with at least one (1) employee or its employees;

11 are immune from civil liability for any act done or omitted under this
12 section or section 9 of this chapter unless the action constitutes gross
13 negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.

14 SECTION 8 ~~⇒~~ [5]. IC 20-26-17-5, AS AMENDED BY
15 P.L.143-2016, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
16 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) The following apply with
17 respect to a school corporation's employee health coverage program:

18 (1) If the school corporation pays a commission, a bonus, a
19 override, a contingency fee, or any other compensation to an
20 insurance producer or other adviser in connection with the health
21 coverage, the school corporation shall:

22 (A) specify the commission, bonus, override, contingency
23 fee, or other compensation in the school corporation's
24 annual budget fixed under IC 6-1.1-17; and

25 (B) make the information specified under clause (A)
26 available to the public upon request.

27 ~~(2) The school corporation may allow:~~

28 ~~(A) members of the school corporation's governing body; or~~

29 ~~(B) an attorney of the school corporation's governing body;~~

30 ~~to be covered under the school corporation's employee health~~
31 ~~coverage program.~~

32 ~~(3) (2) Except as provided in subsection (b), all individuals~~
33 ~~insured under the school corporation's employee health coverage~~
34 ~~program:~~

35 ~~(A) are eligible for the same coverage as all other~~
36 ~~individuals insured under the program; and~~

37 ~~(B) to the extent allowed by federal law, may pay different~~
38 ~~amounts for the coverage.~~

39 (b) Except as provided in IC 5-10-8-6.7(b), a school corporation:

40 (1) may:

41 (A) make an assignment of wages upon the request of a
42 school corporation employee in accordance with

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 IC 22-2-6-2 to pay the school corporation employee's share
- 2 of premiums for health insurance that is available to the
- 3 school corporation employee as a result of a collective
- 4 bargaining agreement:
- 5 (i) negotiated with the school corporation by a labor
- 6 organization; and
- 7 (ii) under which the school corporation employee is
- 8 covered; and
- 9 (B) pay the school corporation's share of premiums for the
- 10 bargained health insurance; and
- 11 (2) is not required to make the bargained health insurance
- 12 available to all school corporation employees.

13 SECTION 8 ~~↔~~ [6]. IC 20-26-18.2-4, AS AMENDED BY
 14 P.L.92-2020, SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 15 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. A school corporation, a state
 16 accredited nonpublic school, or a charter school shall report all
 17 instances of:

- 18 (1) seclusion (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-9~~; IC 20-20.5-13-9);
- 19 (2) chemical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-2~~;
 20 IC 20-20.5-13-2);
- 21 (3) mechanical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-4~~;
 22 IC 20-20.5-13-4); and
- 23 (4) physical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-5~~;
 24 IC 20-20.5-13-5);

25 involving a school resource officer in accordance with the restraint and
 26 seclusion plan adopted by the school corporation, state accredited
 27 nonpublic school, or charter school under ~~IC 20-20-40-14~~.
 28 IC 20-20.5-13-16.

29 SECTION 8 ~~↔~~ [7]. IC 20-26-20-5, AS AMENDED BY
 30 P.L.125-2022, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 31 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) A public school shall conduct
 32 an expanded criminal history check of a representative of an
 33 organization before the representative may provide information to
 34 students at a public school as described in section 4 of this chapter. The
 35 representative may be required to provide a written consent for the
 36 public school to conduct the expanded criminal history check. The
 37 representative of the organization is responsible for all costs associated
 38 with obtaining the expanded criminal history check.

39 (b) A public school may refuse to allow a representative to provide
 40 information as described in section 4 of this chapter if the
 41 representative has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor listed in
 42 IC 20-28-5-8(b) or IC 20-28-5-8(c). ~~or IC 20-28-5-8(d).~~

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 SECTION 8~~88~~[8]. IC 20-27-5-2, AS AMENDED BY
2 P.L.140-2012, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
3 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) The governing body of a
4 school corporation may provide transportation for students to and from
5 school.

6 (b) If the governing body of a school corporation:
7 (1) provides transportation; or
8 (2) contracts with an educational service center (as defined by
9 ~~IC 20-20-1-2~~ IC 20-20.5-1-3) to provide transportation;
10 no fee may be charged to a parent or student for transportation to and
11 from school. However, a fee may be charged for transportation to and
12 from an athletic, a social, or another school sponsored function.

13 SECTION 8~~89~~[9]. IC 20-27-6-1, AS AMENDED BY
14 P.L.140-2012, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
15 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. This chapter does not apply to:

16 (1) a nonpublic school or to a nonpublic school bus driver
17 contract executed for a nonpublic school; or
18 (2) an educational service center (as defined by ~~IC 20-20-1-2~~
19 IC 20-20.5-1-3) or a school bus driver contract executed for an
20 educational service center.

21 SECTION ~~87~~[90]. IC 20-27-12.1-2, AS AMENDED BY
22 P.L.162-2024, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
23 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. As used in this
24 chapter, "career and technical education" refers to:

25 (1) an apprenticeship program (as defined in IC 20-43-8-0.3);
26 (2) a career and technical education (as defined in
27 ~~IC 20-20-38-1~~ IC 20-20.5-10-1) program;
28 (3) a modern youth apprenticeship (as defined in
29 IC 20-51.4-2-9.5); and
30 (4) a work based learning course (as defined in IC 20-43-8-0.7).

31 SECTION ~~88~~[91]. IC 20-28-2-6, AS AMENDED BY
32 P.L.93-2024, SECTION 142, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
33 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) Subject to
34 subsection (c) and in addition to the powers and duties set forth in this
35 article, the state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to do the
36 following:

37 (1) Set standards for teacher licensing and for the administration
38 of a professional licensing and certification process by the
39 department.
40 (2) Approve or disapprove teacher preparation programs.
41 (3) Set fees to be charged in connection with teacher licensing.
42 (4) Suspend, revoke, or reinstate teacher licenses.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (5) Enter into agreements with other states to acquire reciprocal
- 2 approval of teacher preparation programs.
- 3 (6) Set standards for teacher licensing concerning new subjects
- 4 of study.
- 5 (7) Evaluate work experience and military service concerning
- 6 postsecondary education and experience equivalency.
- 7 (8) Perform any other action that
- 8 (A) relates to the improvement of instruction in the public
- 9 schools through teacher education and professional
- 10 development through continuing education. ~~and~~
- 11 (B) attracts qualified candidates for teacher education from
- 12 among the high school graduates of Indiana.
- 13 (9) Set standards for endorsement of school psychologists as
- 14 independent practice school psychologists under IC 20-28-12.
- 15 (10) Before July 1, 2011, set standards for sign language
- 16 interpreters who provide services to children with disabilities in
- 17 an educational setting and an enforcement mechanism for the
- 18 interpreter standards.
- 19 (b) ~~Notwithstanding subsection (a)(1), an individual is entitled to~~
- 20 ~~one (1) year of occupational experience for purposes of obtaining an~~
- 21 ~~occupational specialist certificate under this article for each year the~~
- 22 ~~individual holds a license under IC 25-8-6.~~
- 23 (c) (b) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to
- 24 establish procedures to expedite the issuance, renewal, or reinstatement
- 25 under this article of a license or certificate of a:
- 26 (1) person ~~who; or~~
- 27 (2) person whose spouse;
- 28 serves on active duty (as defined in IC 25-1-12-2) and is assigned to a
- 29 duty station in Indiana.
- 30 SECTION ~~<89>~~[92]. IC 20-28-2-11, AS AMENDED BY THE
- 31 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL
- 32 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 33 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 11. The department shall ~~collaborate with~~
- 34 ~~nonprofit entities; the commission for higher education; and state~~
- 35 ~~educational institutions to develop and implement initiatives focusing~~
- 36 ~~on the recruitment and retention of qualified educators from~~
- 37 ~~underrepresented populations. The initiatives should include; but are~~
- 38 ~~not limited to; the following activities:~~
- 39 (1) ~~Development of a recruitment plan for underrepresented and~~
- 40 ~~teacher shortage areas.~~
- 41 (2) ~~Production of a web site as a communication tool that~~
- 42 ~~provides resource information and scholarship opportunities.~~

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (3) Development of a research agenda and network support
2 system at each state educational institution to remove barriers
3 and address challenges faced by students of underrepresented
4 populations in order to recruit, retain, and graduate these
5 students.

6 SECTION 9-~~3~~[3]. IC 20-28-3-2, AS AMENDED BY
7 P.L.37-2015, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
8 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) An accredited school or
9 department may use the word "accredited" in advertising approved
10 courses and the types of teachers the school or department is accredited
11 to prepare. ~~An accredited school or department may enter into the~~
12 ~~student teaching agreements specified in IC 20-26-5-23.~~

13 (b) The department shall revoke the right to use the word
14 "accredited" when an accredited school or department refuses to abide
15 by the advisory board's rules.

16 SECTION 9-~~4~~[4]. IC 20-28-5-8, AS AMENDED BY
17 P.L.186-2025, SECTION 117, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
18 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) This section
19 applies when a prosecuting attorney knows that a licensed employee of
20 a public school or a nonpublic school has been convicted of an offense
21 listed in subsection ~~(c)~~: **(b)**. The prosecuting attorney shall immediately
22 give written notice of the conviction to the following:

- 23 (1) The secretary of education.
- 24 (2) Except as provided in subdivision (3), the superintendent of
25 the school corporation that employs the licensed employee or the
26 equivalent authority if a nonpublic school employs the licensed
27 employee.
- 28 (3) The presiding officer of the governing body of the school
29 corporation that employs the licensed employee, if the convicted
30 licensed employee is the superintendent of the school
31 corporation.

32 ~~(b) The superintendent of a school corporation, presiding officer~~
33 ~~of the governing body, or equivalent authority for a nonpublic school~~
34 ~~shall immediately notify the secretary of education when the individual~~
35 ~~knows that a current or former licensed employee of the public school~~
36 ~~or nonpublic school has been convicted of an offense listed in~~
37 ~~subsection (c), or when the governing body or equivalent authority for~~
38 ~~a nonpublic school takes any final action in relation to an employee~~
39 ~~who engaged in any offense listed in subsection (c).~~

40 ~~(c)~~ **(b)** Except as provided in section 8.5 of this chapter, the
41 department shall permanently revoke the license of a person who is
42 known by the department to have been convicted of any of the

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

following:

(1) The following felonies:

- (A) A sex crime under IC 35-42-4 (including criminal deviate conduct (IC 35-42-4-2) (before its repeal)).
- (B) Kidnapping (IC 35-42-3-2).
- (C) Criminal confinement (IC 35-42-3-3).
- (D) Incest (IC 35-46-1-3).
- (E) Dealing in or manufacturing cocaine or a narcotic drug (IC 35-48-4-1).
- (F) Dealing in methamphetamine (IC 35-48-4-1.1).
- (G) Manufacturing methamphetamine (IC 35-48-4-1.2).
- (H) Dealing in a schedule I, II, or III controlled substance (IC 35-48-4-2).
- (I) Dealing in a schedule IV controlled substance (IC 35-48-4-3).
- (J) Dealing in a schedule V controlled substance (IC 35-48-4-4).
- (K) Dealing in a counterfeit substance (IC 35-48-4-5).
- (L) Dealing in marijuana, hash oil, hashish, or salvia as a felony (IC 35-48-4-10).
- (M) An offense under IC 35-48-4 involving the manufacture or sale of a synthetic drug (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-321), a synthetic drug lookalike substance (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-321.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019)) under IC 35-48-4-10.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019), a controlled substance analog (as defined in IC 35-48-1.1-8), or a substance represented to be a controlled substance (as described in IC 35-48-4-4.6).
- (N) Homicide (IC 35-42-1).
- (O) Voluntary manslaughter (IC 35-42-1-3).
- (P) Reckless homicide (IC 35-42-1-5).
- (Q) Battery as any of the following:
 - (i) A Class A felony (for a crime committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 2 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014).
 - (ii) A Class B felony (for a crime committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 3 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014).
 - (iii) A Class C felony (for a crime committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 5 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014).
- (R) Aggravated battery (IC 35-42-2-1.5).

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (S) Robbery (IC 35-42-5-1).
- 2 (T) Carjacking (IC 35-42-5-2) (before its repeal).
- 3 (U) Arson as a Class A felony or Class B felony (for a crime
- 4 committed before July 1, 2014) or as a Level 2, Level 3, or
- 5 Level 4 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014)
- 6 (IC 35-43-1-1(a)).
- 7 (V) Burglary as a Class A felony or Class B felony (for a
- 8 crime committed before July 1, 2014) or as a Level 1, Level
- 9 2, Level 3, or Level 4 felony (for a crime committed after
- 10 June 30, 2014) (IC 35-43-2-1).
- 11 (W) Human trafficking (IC 35-42-3.5).
- 12 (X) Dealing in a controlled substance resulting in death
- 13 (IC 35-42-1-1.5).
- 14 (Y) Attempt under IC 35-41-5-1 to commit an offense listed
- 15 in this subsection.
- 16 (Z) Conspiracy under IC 35-41-5-2 to commit an offense
- 17 listed in this subsection.
- 18 (2) Public indecency (IC 35-45-4-1) committed:
- 19 (A) after June 30, 2003; or
- 20 (B) before July 1, 2003, if the person committed the offense
- 21 by, in a public place:
- 22 (i) engaging in sexual intercourse or other sexual
- 23 conduct (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-221.5);
- 24 (ii) appearing in a state of nudity with the intent to
- 25 arouse the sexual desires of the person or another
- 26 person, or being at least eighteen (18) years of age,
- 27 with the intent to be seen by a child less than sixteen
- 28 (16) years of age; or
- 29 (iii) fondling the person's genitals or the genitals of
- 30 another person.
- 31 ~~(d)~~ (c) The department shall permanently revoke the license of a
- 32 person who is known by the department to have been convicted of a
- 33 federal offense or an offense in another state that is comparable to a
- 34 felony or misdemeanor listed in subsection ~~(e)~~; (b).
- 35 ~~(e)~~ (d) A license may be suspended by the secretary of education
- 36 as specified in IC 20-28-7.5.
- 37 ~~(f)~~ (e) The department shall develop a data base of information on
- 38 school corporation employees who have been reported to the
- 39 department under this section.
- 40 ~~(g)~~ (f) Upon receipt of information from the office of judicial
- 41 administration in accordance with IC 33-24-6-3 concerning persons
- 42 convicted of an offense listed in subsection ~~(e)~~; (b), the department

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 shall:

2 (1) cross check the information received from the office of
3 judicial administration with information concerning licensed
4 teachers (as defined in IC 20-18-2-22(b)) maintained by the
5 department; and

6 (2) if a licensed teacher (as defined in IC 20-18-2-22(b)) has
7 been convicted of an offense described in subsection ~~(c)~~; **(b)**,
8 revoke the licensed teacher's license.

9 SECTION 9 ~~↔~~ **[5]**. IC 20-28-5-13, AS AMENDED BY
10 P.L.90-2011, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
11 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13. (a) This section applies to an
12 examination required for teacher licensure under this chapter.

13 (b) If an individual does not demonstrate the level of proficiency
14 required to receive a license on all or a part of an examination, the
15 examination's scorer must provide the individual with the individual's
16 test scores, **including subscores for each area tested.**

17 SECTION 9 ~~↔~~ **[6]**. IC 20-28-5-27, AS AMENDED BY
18 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 118, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
19 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 27. (a) In an effort to
20 fill a vacant teaching position, offer a new program or class, or
21 supplement a program currently being offered, the governing body of
22 a school corporation or the equivalent authority for a charter school or
23 nonpublic school may issue an adjunct teacher permit to an individual
24 if the following minimum requirements are met:

25 (1) The individual has at least four (4) years of experience in the
26 content area in which the individual intends to teach.

27 (2) The school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school
28 conducts an expanded criminal history check and expanded child
29 protection index check concerning the individual as required
30 under IC 20-26-5-10.

31 (3) The individual has not been convicted of a felony listed in
32 section ~~8(c)~~ **8(b)** of this chapter or described in section ~~8(d)~~ **8(c)**
33 of this chapter or the individual's conviction has been reversed,
34 vacated, or set aside on appeal.

35 However, the governing body or equivalent authority may establish
36 stricter requirements than the requirements prescribed by this
37 subsection.

38 (b) If a governing body of a school corporation or the equivalent
39 authority for a charter school or nonpublic school issues an adjunct
40 teacher permit to an individual under subsection (a):

41 (1) the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school
42 may enter into an employment agreement for employment with

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



- 1 the individual as a part-time or full-time teacher of the school
- 2 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school;
- 3 (2) the individual who holds the adjunct permit may teach in any
- 4 content area, including a career and technical education content
- 5 area, in which the school corporation, charter school, or
- 6 nonpublic school allows the individual to teach based on the
- 7 individual's experience described in subsection (a);
- 8 (3) the individual must be assigned a teacher mentor for support
- 9 in pedagogy; and
- 10 (4) the individual must complete the following training within
- 11 the first ninety (90) days of employment:
- 12 (A) Bullying prevention.
- 13 (B) Child abuse and neglect.
- 14 (C) Youth suicide awareness and prevention.
- 15 (D) Human trafficking.
- 16 ~~The training described in subdivision (4)(D) may be completed through~~
- 17 ~~the online platform described in IC 20-19-3-29.~~
- 18 (c) An adjunct teacher may not provide special education
- 19 instruction.
- 20 (d) The salary of an adjunct teacher under an employment
- 21 agreement described in IC 20-28-6-7.3 is not subject to the
- 22 requirements under IC 20-28-9-1.5 or a local compensation plan
- 23 established by a school corporation as described in IC 20-28-9-1.5.
- 24 (e) Except as otherwise provided in a collective bargaining
- 25 agreement entered into or renewed before July 1, 2022, an employment
- 26 agreement entered into under this section is not subject to a collective
- 27 bargaining agreement entered into under IC 20-29.
- 28 (f) It is not an unfair practice for a school corporation to enter into
- 29 an employment agreement under this section.
- 30 (g) ~~Each school corporation or charter school that hires an adjunct~~
- 31 ~~teacher under this section shall report to the department the following~~
- 32 ~~information:~~
- 33 ~~(1) The number of adjunct teachers who hold a permit issued~~
- 34 ~~under this section that the school corporation or charter school~~
- 35 ~~has hired each school year, disaggregated by the grade level and~~
- 36 ~~subject area taught by the adjunct teacher.~~
- 37 ~~(2) The following information for each adjunct teacher described~~
- 38 ~~in subdivision (1):~~
- 39 ~~(A) The name of the adjunct teacher.~~
- 40 ~~(B) The subject matter the adjunct teacher is permitted to~~
- 41 ~~teach.~~
- 42 ~~(C) A description of the adjunct teacher's experience~~

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 described in subsection (a)(1).
 2 (D) The adjunct teacher's total salary and any other
 3 compensation paid to the adjunct teacher during the school
 4 year.
 5 (E) The number of previous adjunct teaching employment
 6 agreements the adjunct teacher has entered into with the
 7 school corporation or charter school or any other school
 8 corporation or charter school.
 9 (h) (g) A school corporation or charter school shall post a vacant
 10 adjunct teacher position on the department's online adjunct teacher
 11 portal established under IC 20-19-3-25.
 12 (i) (h) A school corporation may notify the parents of students
 13 enrolled in the school corporation of a vacant adjunct teacher position.
 14 (j) (i) The governing body of a school corporation shall announce
 15 any vacant adjunct teacher positions at meetings of the governing body.
 16 SECTION 9<4>[7]. IC 20-28-5.5-1.5 IS REPEALED
 17 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 1.5. After June 30, 2024, if an
 18 online platform is established or licensed for use under IC 20-19-3-29,
 19 the training described in any of the following statutes must be provided
 20 through the online platform:
 21 IC 20-26-5-34.4.
 22 IC 20-26-9-8.
 23 IC 20-28-3-4.5.
 24 IC 20-28-5.5-1.
 25 IC 20-34-7-6.
 26 IC 20-34-7-7.
 27 IC 20-34-8-9.
 28 IC 20-35.5.
 29 SECTION 9<5>[8]. IC 20-28-6-2, AS AMENDED BY
 30 P.L.200-2023, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 31 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) Except as
 32 provided under section 7.3 of this chapter, a contract entered into by a
 33 teacher and a school corporation must:
 34 (1) be in writing;
 35 (2) be signed by both parties; and
 36 (3) contain the:
 37 (A) beginning date of the school term as determined
 38 annually by the school corporation;
 39 (B) number of days in the school term as determined
 40 annually by the school corporation;
 41 (C) total salary to be paid to the teacher during the school
 42 year; **and**

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 (D) number of salary payments to be made to the teacher
 2 during the school year. ~~and~~
 3 ~~(E) number of hours per day the teacher is expected to~~
 4 ~~work.~~

5 (b) The contract may provide for the annual determination of the
 6 teacher's annual compensation based on a local compensation plan
 7 specifying a salary range, which is part of the contract. The
 8 compensation plan may be changed by the school corporation before
 9 the later of May 1 of a year, with the changes effective the next school
 10 year, or the date specified in a collective bargaining agreement
 11 applicable to the next school year. A teacher affected by the changes
 12 shall be furnished with printed copies of the changed compensation
 13 plan not later than thirty (30) days after the adoption of the
 14 compensation plan.

15 (c) A contract under this section is also governed by the following
 16 statutes:

- 17 (1) IC 20-28-9-5 through IC 20-28-9-6.
- 18 (2) IC 20-28-9-9 through IC 20-28-9-11.
- 19 (3) IC 20-28-9-13.
- 20 (4) IC 20-28-9-14.

21 (d) A governing body shall provide the blank contract forms,
 22 carefully worded by the secretary of education, and have them signed.
 23 The contracts are public records open to inspection by the residents of
 24 each school corporation.

25 (e) An action may be brought on a contract that conforms with
 26 subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), and (d).

27 SECTION 9 ~~6~~ ^[9]. IC 20-28-6-6, AS AMENDED BY
 28 P.L.233-2015, SECTION 206, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 29 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) A temporary
 30 teacher's contract shall be used only for employing:

- 31 (1) a teacher to serve in the absence of a teacher who has been
 32 granted a leave of absence by the school corporation for:
 - 33 (A) engaging in defense service or in service auxiliary to
 34 defense service;
 - 35 (B) professional study or advancement;
 - 36 (C) exchange teaching;
 - 37 (D) extended disability to which a licensed physician has
 38 attested; or
 - 39 (E) serving in the general assembly; ~~or~~
- 40 (2) a new teacher for a position:
 - 41 (A) that is funded by a grant outside the school funding
 42 formula for which funding is available only for a specified

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 period or purpose; or
 2 (B) vacated by a teacher who is under a regular contract and
 3 who temporarily accepts a teacher position that is funded by
 4 a grant outside the school funding formula for which
 5 funding is available only for a specified period or purpose;
 6 or
 7 **(3) a teacher who has been issued an emergency permit by**
 8 **the department.**
 9 (b) The temporary teacher's contract must contain:
 10 (1) the provisions of the regular teacher's contract except those
 11 providing for continued tenure of position;
 12 (2) a blank space for the name of the teacher granted the leave,
 13 which may not be used on another temporary teacher's contract
 14 for the same leave of absence; and
 15 (3) an expiration date that:
 16 (A) is the date of the return of the teacher on leave; and
 17 (B) is not later than the end of the school year.
 18 (c) If a teacher is employed on the temporary teacher's contract for
 19 at least sixty (60) days in a school year, the teacher may, on request,
 20 receive the service credit that the teacher would otherwise receive with
 21 regard to the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund.
 22 (d) A school corporation is not required to use a temporary
 23 teacher's contract for employing a teacher to serve in the absence of a
 24 teacher who has been granted a leave of absence.
 25 SECTION ~~97~~ [100]. IC 20-28-6-7.5, AS AMENDED BY
 26 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 122, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 27 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7.5. (a) A teacher who
 28 is subject to section 8 of this chapter is not subject to this section.
 29 (b) A teacher who:
 30 (1) serves under contract as a teacher in a public school
 31 corporation;
 32 (2) is in the teacher's first or second year of full-time teaching in
 33 a classroom; and
 34 (3) has not at any time before July 1, 2012, entered into a
 35 teaching contract for further service with the school corporation;
 36 shall be considered a probationary teacher.
 37 (c) A teacher who:
 38 (1) is not a probationary teacher under subsection (b); and
 39 (2) enters into a contract described in section 2 of this chapter;
 40 becomes a professional teacher.
 41 SECTION ~~98~~ [101]. IC 20-28-7.5-1, AS AMENDED BY
 42 P.L.200-2023, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) This chapter
 2 applies to a teacher in a school corporation (as defined in
 3 IC 20-18-2-16(a)).

4 (b) A contract with a teacher may be canceled immediately in the
 5 manner set forth in sections 2 through 4 of this chapter for any of the
 6 following reasons:

7 (1) Immorality.

8 (2) Insubordination, which means a willful refusal to obey the
 9 state school laws or reasonable rules adopted for the governance
 10 of the school building or the school corporation.

11 (3) Repeated ineffective performance, as determined by the
 12 school corporation.

13 (4) Neglect of duty.

14 (5) A conviction of an offense listed in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~.
 15 IC 20-28-5-8(b).

16 (6) Other good or just cause.

17 (c) In addition to the reasons set forth in subsection (b), a
 18 probationary teacher's contract may be canceled for any reason relevant
 19 to the school corporation's interest in the manner set forth in sections
 20 2 through 4 of this chapter.

21 (d) ~~After June 30, 2012~~, The cancellation of teacher's contracts
 22 due to a justifiable decrease in the number of teaching positions shall
 23 be determined on the basis of performance rather than seniority. In
 24 cases where teachers are placed in the same performance category, any
 25 of the items in IC 20-28-9-1.5(b) may be considered.

26 (e) Only the governing body may terminate, cancel, or otherwise
 27 refuse to renew a contract of a superintendent or assistant
 28 superintendent. Notice of the contract cancellation or the refusal to
 29 renew the individual's contract must be provided in the manner
 30 provided in IC 20-28-8-3(a).

31 SECTION ~~<99>~~ [102]. IC 20-28-7.5-8 IS REPEALED
 32 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 8: (a) This section does not apply
 33 to an individual who works at a conversion charter school (as defined
 34 in IC 20-24-1-5) for purposes of the individual's employment with the
 35 school corporation that sponsored the conversion charter school.

36 (b) A contract between a school corporation and a teacher is void
 37 if the teacher, at the time of signing the contract, is bound by a previous
 38 contract to teach in a public school and the contract is entered into at
 39 any time during the school year or less than fourteen (14) days before
 40 the day on which the teacher must report for work at that school.
 41 However, another contract may be signed by the teacher that will be
 42 effective if the teacher:

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 (1) furnishes the principal a release by the first employer; or
2 (2) shows proof that thirty (30) days written notice was delivered
3 by the teacher to the first employer.

4 (c) A principal may request from a teacher, at the time of
5 contracting, a written statement as to whether the teacher has signed
6 another teaching contract. However, the teacher's failure to provide the
7 statement is not a cause for subsequently voiding the contract.

8 SECTION 103[3]. IC 20-28-8-2, AS AMENDED BY
9 P.L.43-2021, SECTION 92, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
10 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. A contract of employment shall
11 be entered into between the governing body of the school corporation
12 and a principal or assistant principal subject to the following
13 conditions:

14 (1) The basic contract must be the regular teacher's contract as
15 prescribed by the secretary of education.

16 (2) (1) This subdivision applies to contracts entered into or
17 renewed after June 30, 2019. The initial contract must be for a
18 term of at least one (1) year and not more than three (3) years.
19 However, a contract may be extended for not more than an
20 additional three (3) years beyond the term of the original
21 contract.

22 (3) (2) The contract may be altered, modified, or rescinded in
23 favor of a new contract at any time by mutual consent of the
24 governing body of the school corporation and the principal or
25 assistant principal, if the contract, when reduced to writing, is
26 consistent with this chapter.

27 SECTION 104[4]. IC 20-28-8-10, AS AMENDED BY
28 P.L.43-2021, SECTION 93, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
29 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. A contract of employment shall
30 be entered into between the managing body and a local director subject
31 to the following conditions:

32 (1) The basic contract must be the regular teacher's contract as
33 prescribed by the secretary of education.

34 (2) (1) The minimum term of the initial contract must be the
35 equivalent of two (2) school years.

36 (3) (2) The contract may be altered, modified, or rescinded in
37 favor of a new contract at any time by mutual consent of the
38 managing body and the local director if the written contract is
39 consistent with this chapter.

40 SECTION 105[5]. IC 20-28-9-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
41 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 24: (a) This section applies to an examination that
42 is required for teacher licensure under this chapter.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 (b) If an individual does not demonstrate the level of proficiency
2 required to receive a license on all or a part of an examination; the
3 examination's scorer must provide the individual with the individual's
4 test scores, including subscores for each area tested:

5 SECTION 10<3>[6]. IC 20-28-9-25 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
6 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 25. For purposes of the federal teacher loan
7 forgiveness program provided under 34 CFR 682.216(a)(4); "secondary
8 school" includes any eligible elementary or secondary school at which
9 a highly qualified teacher in a high needs area (as defined in 34 CFR
10 682.216(b)) is employed:

11 SECTION 10<4>[7]. IC 20-29-2-6, AS AMENDED BY
12 P.L.75-2025, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
13 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. "Deficit financing" for a budget
14 year

15 (†) means except as provided in subdivision (2); actual
16 expenditures exceeding the employer's current year actual
17 education fund revenue and, for a school employer for which the
18 voters have passed an operating referendum tax levy under
19 IC 20-46-1 or a school safety referendum tax levy under
20 IC 20-46-9, the amount of revenue certified by the department of
21 local government finance, excluding money distributed to a
22 charter school under IC 20-46-1-21 or IC 20-46-9-22. or

23 (2) means; in the case of any distressed school corporation; the
24 Gary Community School Corporation; or the Muncie Community
25 school corporation; actual expenditures plus additional payments
26 against any outstanding debt obligations exceeding the
27 employer's current year actual education fund revenue; and; for
28 a school employer for which the voters have passed an operating
29 referendum tax levy under IC 20-46-1 or a school safety
30 referendum tax levy under IC 20-46-9; excluding money
31 distributed to a charter school under IC 20-46-1-21 or
32 IC 20-46-9-22; the amount of revenue certified by the
33 department of local government finance:

34 Except as provided in IC 20-29-6-3(c), revenue does not include money
35 estimated to be or actually transferred from the school corporation's
36 operations fund to its education fund. Revenue does not include money
37 allocated for supplemental payments in a resolution passed under
38 IC 20-29-6-3(d).

39 SECTION 10<5>[8]. IC 20-29-6-4.5, AS AMENDED BY
40 P.L.213-2025, SECTION 174, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
41 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4.5. (a) For a contract
42 entered into after June 30, 2011, a school employer may not bargain

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



- 1 collectively with the exclusive representative on the following:
- 2 (1) The school calendar.
- 3 (2) Teacher dismissal procedures and criteria.
- 4 (3) Restructuring options available to a school employer under
- 5 federal or state statutes, regulations, or rules because of the
- 6 failure of the school corporation or a school to meet federal or
- 7 state accountability standards.
- 8 (4) The ability of a school employer to contract, partner, or
- 9 operate jointly with an educational entity that provides
- 10 postsecondary credits to students of the school employer or dual
- 11 credits from the school employer and the educational entity.
- 12 (5) Contract costs for curricular materials (as defined in
- 13 IC 20-18-2-2.7).

14 **(6) Teacher evaluation procedures and criteria.**
 15 ~~(6)~~ (7) Any subject not expressly listed in section 4 of this
 16 chapter.

17 (b) For a contract entered into after January 1, 2015, for a school
 18 year beginning after June 30, 2015, a school employer may not bargain
 19 collectively with the exclusive representative for the following:

- 20 (1) A matter described in subsection (a).
- 21 (2) A matter that another statute specifies is not subject to
- 22 collective bargaining, including IC 20-28-9-1.5 and IC 20-43-16.
- 23 (c) A subject set forth in subsection (a) or (b) that may not be
- 24 bargained collectively may not be included in an agreement entered
- 25 into under this article.

26 SECTION ~~10-6~~[9]. IC 20-29-6-4.7, AS ADDED BY
 27 P.L.48-2011, SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 28 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4.7. ~~(a) A school employer may not~~
 29 ~~bargain collectively with the exclusive representative on teacher~~
 30 ~~evaluation procedures and criteria after this section has been enacted~~
 31 ~~into law.~~

32 ~~(b)~~ A contract entered into between a school employer and an
 33 exclusive representative ~~after this section has been enacted into law~~
 34 may not extend past the end of a state budget biennium.

35 SECTION ~~10-7~~[110]. IC 20-30-4-2, AS AMENDED BY
 36 P.L.9-2021, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 37 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) In consultation with the
 38 student's school counselor, ~~after seeking consultation with each~~
 39 ~~student's parents~~, and not later than the date on which the student
 40 completes grade 8, each student shall develop a graduation plan that is
 41 a part of the student's permanent school record and accessible to a
 42 parent of the student in accordance with the Family Education Rights

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g et seq.).

2 (b) The graduation plan developed under subsection (a) must

3 include the following:

4 (1) A statement of intent to graduate from high school.

5 (2) An acknowledgment of the importance of:

6 (A) good citizenship;

7 (B) school attendance; and

8 (C) diligent study habits.

9 (3) The subject and skill areas of interest to the student.

10 (4) The postsecondary goals of the student aligned with the

11 graduation pathway requirements under IC 20-32-4-1.5.

12 (5) A program of study under the college/technology preparation

13 curriculum adopted by the state board under IC 20-30-10-2 for

14 grades 10, 11, and 12 that meets the interests, aptitude, and

15 postsecondary goals of the student.

16 (6) Assurances that, upon satisfactory fulfillment of the plan, the

17 student:

18 (A) is entitled to graduate; and

19 (B) will have taken at least the minimum variety and

20 number of courses necessary to gain admittance to a state

21 educational institution.

22 (7) An indication of assessments (other than the statewide

23 assessment program and the graduation examination (before July

24 1, 2018)) that the student plans to take voluntarily during grade

25 10 through grade 12 and which may include any of the

26 following:

27 (A) The SAT Reasoning Test.

28 (B) The ACT test.

29 (C) Advanced placement exams.

30 (D) College readiness exams approved by the department.

31 (E) Workforce readiness exams approved by the department

32 of workforce development established under IC 22-4.1-2.

33 (F) Cambridge International examinations.

34 **(c) A school corporation shall:**

35 **(1) provide a copy of a student's graduation plan developed**

36 **under this section to a parent of the student; and**

37 **(2) provide the parent described in subdivision (1) an**

38 **opportunity to consult with the school corporation on the**

39 **student's graduation plan.**

40 SECTION 1~~08~~^[11]. IC 20-30-5-5.5, AS AMENDED BY

41 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 139, IS AMENDED TO READ AS

42 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5.5. (a) Each public

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 school shall include in the public school's curriculum age appropriate,
2 research based instruction as provided under ~~IC 10-21-1-14(d)~~
3 IC 10-21-1-14(e) focusing on bullying prevention for all students in
4 grades 1 through 12.

5 (b) The department, in consultation with school safety specialists
6 and school counselors, shall prepare outlines or materials for the
7 instruction described in subsection (a). ~~and incorporate the instruction~~
8 ~~in grades 1 through 12.~~

9 (c) ~~Instruction on bullying prevention may be delivered by a~~
10 ~~teacher, school safety specialist, school counselor, or any other person~~
11 ~~with training and expertise in the area of bullying prevention and~~
12 ~~intervention.~~

13 SECTION 1~~09~~[12]. IC 20-30-5-5.7, AS AMENDED BY
14 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 140, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
15 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5.7. (a) Each public
16 school, including a charter school, and state accredited nonpublic
17 school shall include in the school's curriculum age appropriate:

- 18 (1) research and evidence based; or
 - 19 (2) research or evidence based;
- 20 instruction on child abuse and child sexual abuse to students in
21 kindergarten through grade 12.

22 (b) The department, in consultation with school safety specialists,
23 school counselors, school social workers, or school psychologists, shall
24 identify outlines or materials for the instruction described in subsection
25 (a). ~~and incorporate the instruction in kindergarten through grade 12.~~

26 (c) Any outlines and materials identified under subsection (b) must
27 be demonstrated to be effective and promising.

28 (d) ~~Instruction on child abuse and child sexual abuse may be~~
29 ~~delivered by a teacher, school safety specialist, school counselor, or any~~
30 ~~other person with training and expertise in the area of child abuse and~~
31 ~~child sexual abuse.~~

32 SECTION 11~~0~~[3]. IC 20-30-5-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
33 SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
34 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 11. (a) ~~For kindergarten through grade 12;~~ The
35 governing body of each school corporation shall provide **at least two**
36 **(2) times in kindergarten through grade 8 and one (1) time in**
37 **grades 9 through 12** instruction concerning the effects that:

- 38 (1) alcoholic beverages;
- 39 (2) tobacco, **including tobacco alternatives and nicotine**
40 **products;**
- 41 (3) prescription drugs; and
- 42 (4) controlled substances;

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 have on the human body and society at large.
- 2 (b) The state board shall make available to all school corporations
- 3 a list of appropriate available instructional material on the matters
- 4 described in subsection (a).
- 5 (c) The department shall develop curriculum guides to assist
- 6 teachers assigned to teach the material described in subsection (a).
- 7 (d) The state board shall approve drug education curricula for
- 8 every grade from kindergarten through grade 12. **instruction required**
- 9 **under subsection (a).**
- 10 (e) ~~The department shall provide assistance to each school~~
- 11 ~~corporation to train at least one (1) teacher in the school corporation in~~
- 12 ~~drug education.~~
- 13 SECTION 11~~↔~~[4]. IC 20-30-5-12, AS AMENDED BY
- 14 P.L.56-2023, SECTION 180, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 15 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 12. (a) Each school
- 16 corporation shall:
- 17 (1) include in the school corporation's curriculum instruction
- 18 concerning the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV); and
- 19 (2) integrate this effort to the extent possible with instruction on
- 20 other serious communicable diseases.
- 21 (b) Literature that is distributed to school children and young
- 22 adults under this section must include information required by
- 23 IC 20-34-3-17.
- 24 (c) The department **shall do the following:**
- 25 (1) In consultation with the Indiana department of health, ~~shall~~
- 26 develop HIV educational materials.
- 27 (2) ~~The department shall~~ Make the materials ~~developed under~~
- 28 ~~this section described in subdivision (1)~~ available to school
- 29 corporations.
- 30 SECTION 11~~↔~~[5]. IC 20-30-5-23, AS AMENDED BY
- 31 P.L.150-2024, SECTION 32, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 32 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. (a) Each public
- 33 high school, including each charter school, shall offer at least one (1)
- 34 computer science course as a one (1) semester elective in the public
- 35 high school's curriculum at least once each school year for high school
- 36 students. This subsection expires July 1, 2028.
- 37 (b) After June 30, 2028, each public high school, including each
- 38 charter school, shall offer at least once each school year at least one (1)
- 39 computer science course as a separate subject in the public high
- 40 school's curriculum that:
- 41 (1) satisfies the computer science instruction content
- 42 requirements; and

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (2) beginning in 2029, enables high school students to
2 successfully complete instruction on computer science to be
3 eligible to graduate from high school under the requirements;
4 set forth in IC 20-32-4-18.

5 (c) Each public school, including each charter school, shall
6 include computer science in the public school's curriculum for students
7 in kindergarten through grade 12. Before July 1, 2028, a public high
8 school fulfills the requirements under this subsection by meeting the
9 requirements under subsection (a). After June 30, 2028, a public high
10 school fulfills the requirements under this subsection by meeting the
11 requirements under subsection (b).

12 (d) If a public school fails to comply with this section, the
13 department shall assist the public school in meeting the requirements
14 under this section.

15 (e) The department shall:

16 (1) prepare an annual report concerning the implementation of
17 computer science courses in public schools, including charter
18 schools, that includes the information described in subsection
19 (f); and

20 (2) submit, before December 1 of each year, the report to the
21 following:

- 22 (A) The state board.
- 23 (B) The general assembly.
- 24 (C) The commission for higher education.

25 The department shall submit the written report to the general assembly
26 in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

27 (f) The report under subsection (e) must include the following
28 information:

29 (1) The total number and percentage of computer science unique
30 student course enrollments and course completions for each:

- 31 (A) public elementary school, including each charter
32 school, for students in grade 8; and
- 33 (B) public high school, including each charter school;

34 by each course title approved by the department.

35 (2) The number and percentage of unique student enrollments
36 and course completions in a computer science course by each
37 course title approved by the department and disaggregated by:

- 38 (A) race;
- 39 (B) gender;
- 40 (C) grade;
- 41 (D) ethnicity;
- 42 (E) limited English language proficiency;

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 (F) free or reduced price lunch status; and
- 2 (G) eligibility for special education.
- 3 (3) The number of computer science instructors at each school
- 4 disaggregated by:
- 5 (A) gender;
- 6 (B) certification, if applicable; and
- 7 (C) academic degree.
- 8 **(4) The number of public schools, including charter schools,**
- 9 **that offer courses in digital literacy.**
- 10 ~~(4)~~ **(5) Any other pertinent matters.**
- 11 (g) The department shall post the report described in subsections
- 12 (e) and (f) on the department's website.

13 SECTION 11 ~~↔~~ [6]. IC 20-30-5-25 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE

14 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 25: (a) This section applies to a high school that

15 is:

- 16 (1) a public school, including a charter school;
- 17 (2) a state accredited nonpublic school; or
- 18 (3) an eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7):
- 19 (b) Each high school shall do one (1) of the following:
- 20 (1) Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, offer the Indiana
- 21 college core developed under IC 21-42-3 in the high school's
- 22 curriculum for high school students:
- 23 (2) Not later than October 1, 2024, submit an implementation
- 24 plan to the commission for higher education, in a manner
- 25 prescribed by the commission for higher education, to offer the
- 26 Indiana college core developed under IC 21-42-3 in the high
- 27 school's curriculum for high school students by the 2025-2026
- 28 school year:
- 29 (3) Not later than October 1, 2024, submit a detailed
- 30 implementation plan to the commission for higher education, in
- 31 a manner prescribed by the commission for higher education, to
- 32 offer the Indiana college core developed under IC 21-42-3 in the
- 33 high school's curriculum for high school students by the
- 34 2026-2027 school year:
- 35 (4) Not later than October 1, 2024, submit an Indiana college
- 36 core feasibility report to the commission for higher education in
- 37 accordance with IC 21-42-3-6 if the high school does not plan to
- 38 offer the Indiana college core by the 2026-2027 school year:
- 39 (c) This section expires July 1, 2026:

40 SECTION 11 ~~↔~~ [7]. IC 20-30-6.1-4, AS ADDED BY

41 P.L.150-2024, SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO READ AS

42 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) As used in this

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 section, "online challenge" means an Internet trend that encourages
2 individuals to copy behaviors or actions that may cause harm to the
3 individual.

4 (b) Each school corporation may:

5 (1) include instruction regarding Internet safety in the school
6 corporation's curriculum; and

7 (2) offer instruction or programs regarding the potential
8 risks and consequences of creating and sharing sexually
9 suggestive or explicit materials through cellular telephones,
10 social networking websites, computer networks, and other
11 digital media.

12 (c) Not later than July 1, 2025, the department shall approve
13 previously developed curricula for use by school corporations under
14 subsection (b).

15 (d) Each curriculum approved under subsection (c) must include
16 age appropriate instruction regarding the following:

17 (1) Thinking critically about the possible provenance, reliability,
18 and intended effect of online information before acting on the
19 information.

20 (2) Acting ethically in the student's interactions with others
21 online, and reacting appropriately to unethical behavior such as:

22 (A) cyberbullying (as described in IC 20-19-3-11.5); and

23 (B) promotion of dangerous behavior, including self-harm
24 or participation in an online challenge;

25 that is directed at the student by others online.

26 (3) Considering the uncertainties inherent in interacting with
27 others online, particularly with regard to the ability of an
28 individual to misrepresent the individual's identity online.

29 (4) Recognizing the economics of providing Internet content and
30 social media services, including:

31 (A) the economic relationship between:

32 (i) users; and

33 (ii) providers;

34 of Internet content and social media services;

35 (B) the economic incentives of a provider to influence the
36 behavior of a user when the user is interacting with the
37 provider's content or services; and

38 (C) methods used by providers to influence user behavior.

39 (5) Practicing cybersecurity, including recognizing:

40 (A) the danger of:

41 (i) identity theft; and

42 (ii) financial fraud;

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 when interacting with others online, accessing Internet
2 content, or using social media services; and
3 (B) the potential for information shared online to remain
4 accessible to others in perpetuity.

5 SECTION 11<5>[8]. IC 20-30-8-7, AS AMENDED BY
6 P.L.286-2013, SECTION 96, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
7 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. The program
8 organizer may request the approval from the department for the
9 following:

- 10 (1) To receive the grant for alternative education programs under
11 ~~IC 20-20-33~~. IC 20-20.5-9.
- 12 (2) To be granted waivers from rules adopted by the state board
13 that may otherwise interfere with the objectives of the alternative
14 education program, including waivers of:
 - 15 (A) certain high school graduation requirements;
 - 16 (B) the length of the student instructional day as set forth in
17 IC 20-30-2-2;
 - 18 (C) required curriculum and curricular materials;
 - 19 (D) teacher certification requirements; and
 - 20 (E) physical facility requirements.

21 SECTION 11<6>[9]. IC 20-30-8-8, AS AMENDED BY
22 P.L.2-2006, SECTION 145, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
23 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) Before a program organizer
24 is eligible for the funding under ~~IC 20-20-33~~, **IC 20-20.5-9**, a program
25 organizer must have the grant for the program approved by both:

- 26 (1) the department; and
- 27 (2) the budget agency after review by the budget committee.
- 28 (b) A school corporation may initiate the program and waiver
29 approval process under section 7 of this chapter and the grant approval
30 process under this section by submitting an application for the
31 proposed alternative education program, on forms developed by the
32 department, to the department. The application must include the
33 following information:
 - 34 (1) The number of eligible students expected to participate in the
35 alternative education program.
 - 36 (2) A description of the proposed alternative education program,
37 including a description of the nature of the alternative education
38 program curriculum.
 - 39 (3) The extent to which the manner of instruction at the
40 alternative education program differs from the manner of
41 instruction available in the traditional school setting.
 - 42 (4) A description of specific progressive disciplinary procedures

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 that:
- 2 (A) are reasonably designed to modify disruptive behavior
- 3 in the traditional school learning environment without
- 4 necessitating admission to an alternative education
- 5 program; and
- 6 (B) will be used before admitting a disruptive student to an
- 7 alternative education program.
- 8 (5) Any other pertinent information required by the department.
- 9 (c) The term of a grant may not exceed one (1) school year. If a
- 10 school corporation fails to conduct an alternative education program in
- 11 conformity with:
- 12 (1) this chapter;
- 13 (2) the rules adopted by the state board; or
- 14 (3) the terms of the approved grant;
- 15 the department or the budget agency, after review by the budget
- 16 committee, may terminate funding for the alternative education
- 17 program before the grant expires.
- 18 SECTION 117[20]. IC 20-31-8-5.5, AS AMENDED BY
- 19 P.L.9-2024, SECTION 395, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
- 20 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5.5. (a) Not later than July 1, 2024,
- 21 the state board shall do the following:
- 22 (1) Establish a compilation of longitudinal data indicating school
- 23 performance success in various selected and enumerated
- 24 program areas.
- 25 (2) Present the data described in subdivision (1) for each school
- 26 in a manner that:
- 27 (A) can be conveniently and easily accessed from a single
- 28 web page on the state board's website; and
- 29 (B) is commonly known as an Internet dashboard.
- 30 (b) The dashboard must include the following:
- 31 (1) Indicators of student performance in elementary school,
- 32 including schools for grades 6 through 8, and high school.
- 33 (2) The school's graduation rate, as applicable.
- 34 (3) The percentage of high school graduates who earned college
- 35 credit before graduating, as applicable.
- 36 (4) The pass rate of the statewide assessment program tests (as
- 37 defined in IC 20-32-2-2.3), as applicable.
- 38 (5) The growth data of the statewide assessment program tests
- 39 (as defined in IC 20-32-2-2.3), as applicable.
- 40 (6) The attendance rate.
- 41 (7) State, national, and international comparisons for the
- 42 indicators, if applicable.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (8) The school's grade 3 reading proficiency rate, as applicable.
- 2 (9) The school's disciplinary incident data.
- 3 (10) Data regarding the school's socioeconomic status and
- 4 poverty rate.
- 5 (11) The school's proportion of fully licensed teachers.
- 6 (c) The dashboard may include any other data indicating school
- 7 performance success that the state board determines is relevant.
- 8 (d) Each school shall post **conspicuously** on a web page
- 9 maintained on the school's website ~~the exact same data and in a similar~~
- 10 ~~format as the data presented for the school on the state board's website.~~
- 11 ~~However, the school may include custom indicators on the web page~~
- 12 ~~described in this subsection: the link to the school's web page on the~~
- 13 ~~Internet dashboard.~~

14 SECTION ~~118~~ [121]. IC 20-31-8-8, AS AMENDED BY THE
 15 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL
 16 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
 17 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) ~~Before July 1, 2018, the state board shall~~
 18 ~~establish a definition of a high mobility school for schools with a high~~
 19 ~~concentration of mobile students.~~

20 (b) For each school year, ~~beginning after June 30, 2018,~~ the
 21 department shall make a report regarding the performance of high
 22 mobility schools, **as defined by the state board.** The report shall be
 23 posted on the department's ~~Internet web site~~ **website** each year on a
 24 date determined by the department.

25 SECTION 1 ~~119~~ [22]. IC 20-31-12-2, AS ADDED BY
 26 P.L.286-2013, SECTION 107, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 27 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. The department may
 28 not establish criteria for a **state accredited nonpublic school or**
 29 **eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7)** to be eligible for a
 30 recognition program that are different from the criteria established for
 31 a public school of the same grade levels.

32 SECTION 12 ~~120~~ [3]. IC 20-32-5.1-10, AS AMENDED BY
 33 P.L.150-2024, SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 34 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) The governing
 35 body of each school corporation or the equivalent authority for each
 36 charter school, eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7), or state
 37 accredited nonpublic school is entitled to acquire at no charge from the
 38 department:

- 39 (1) the assessments under the statewide assessment program; and
- 40 (2) the scoring reports used by the department.

41 (b) A state accredited nonpublic school or an eligible school (as
 42 defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7) shall

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 (1) administer the statewide assessment program's assessment or
 2 assessments; as applicable; to its students at the same time or
 3 times that school corporations administer the program's
 4 assessment or assessments; as applicable; under section 7 of this
 5 chapter; and
 6 (2) make available to the department the results of the statewide
 7 assessment program's assessment or assessments, as applicable.
 8 SECTION 124[4]. IC 20-32-7-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 9 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 3: The department shall make available to schools
 10 optional student diagnostic tools such as actual assessment instruments
 11 or computer banks containing appropriate essential skills items to assist
 12 schools in implementing the diagnostic assessments.
 13 SECTION 125[5]. IC 20-32-7-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 14 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 4: After a governing body holds a public hearing
 15 on a proposed portfolio program, the governing body may establish a
 16 portfolio program to maintain a portfolio of a student's work at grade
 17 levels designated by the governing body.
 18 SECTION 126[6]. IC 20-32-7-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 19 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 5: The governing body shall develop guidelines
 20 for the portfolio program, including guidelines governing the
 21 appropriate contents of the portfolios.
 22 SECTION 127[7]. IC 20-33-2-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 23 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 1: The legislative intent for this chapter is to
 24 provide an efficient and speedy means of insuring that students receive
 25 a proper education whenever it is reasonably possible.
 26 SECTION 128[8]. IC 20-33-2-14, AS AMENDED BY
 27 P.L.208-2025, SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 28 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 14. (a) This section and sections 15
 29 through 17.8 of this chapter apply to a student who attends either a
 30 public school or a nonpublic school.
 31 (b) (a) The governing body of each school corporation shall adopt
 32 a policy:
 33 (1) outlining the conditions for excused and unexcused absences;
 34 and
 35 (2) providing for the categorization of excused absences in
 36 accordance with the categorization framework established by the
 37 department under IC 20-19-3-12.4.
 38 (c) (b) The governing body of each school corporation shall have
 39 a policy regarding the participation of a habitually truant in
 40 extracurricular and co-curricular activities.
 41 (d) (c) The policy under subsection (b) (a) must include the
 42 grounds for excused absences required by sections section 15 through

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

17.8 of this chapter or another law.

(e) (d) Any absence that results in a person not attending at least one hundred eighty (180) days in a school year must be in accordance with the governing body's policy under subsection (b) (a) to qualify as an excused absence.

(f) Service as a page for or as an honoree of the general assembly is a lawful excuse for a student to be absent from school; when verified by a certificate of the secretary of the senate or the chief clerk of the house of representatives. A student excused from school attendance under this section may not be recorded as being absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may not be penalized by the school in any manner.

SECTION 12~~6~~[9]. IC 20-33-2-15, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 15. (a) The governing body of a **Each** school corporation, **charter school**, and the chief administrative official of a **accredited** nonpublic secondary school system shall authorize the absence and excuse of each secondary school student who serves:

- (1) on the precinct election board; or
- (2) as a helper to a political candidate or to a political party on the date of each general, city or town, special, and primary election at which the student works.

(b) Before the date of the election, the student must submit a document signed by one (1) of the student's parents giving permission to participate in the election as provided in this section; and the student must verify to school authorities the performance of services by submitting a document signed by the candidate, political party chairman, campaign manager, or precinct officer generally describing the duties of the student on the date of the election. A student excused from school attendance under this section may not be recorded as being absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may not be penalized by the school in any manner. **is absent for any of the following:**

- (1) The student serves as a page for or as an honoree of the general assembly.
- (2) The student serves on the precinct election board.
- (3) The student works as a helper to a political candidate or to a political party on the date of each general, city or town, special, and primary election at which the student works.
- (4) The student appears in court in response to a subpoena to appear in court as a witness in a judicial proceeding.
- (5) The student is:

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (A) not a habitual truant; and
- (B) ordered to active duty with the armed forces of the United States, including their reserve components, or the Indiana National Guard for not more than fifteen (15) instructional days in a school year.

However, the school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school may authorize additional excused absences for a student ordered to active duty.

(6) The student is:

- (A) a member of the Indiana wing of the civil air patrol; and
- (B) participating in a civil air patrol:
 - (i) international air cadet exchange program for the length of the program; or
 - (ii) emergency service operation for not more than five (5) instructional days in a school year.

(7) The student participates or exhibits in the Indiana state fair for educational purposes. However, the number of excused absences a student may receive under this subdivision may not exceed five (5) instructional days in a school year.

(8) The student participates in a scheduled competition, exhibition, or event offered by:

- (A) the National FFA Organization;
- (B) the Indiana FFA Association; or
- (C) a 4-H club.

However, the number of excused absences a student may receive under this subdivision may not exceed a total of six (6) instructional days in a school year.

(b) If a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school authorizes the absence and excuse of a student for a nonclassroom related activity that is organized or facilitated by the school, the school shall send, at least one (1) full school day before the nonclassroom related activity occurs, a parent of the student a written notification regarding the nonclassroom related activity that includes:

- (1) a description of the activity; and
- (2) the anticipated date and time that the activity is scheduled to occur.

(c) For a student to receive an excused absence under subsection (a)(6) through (a)(8), the student must be in good academic standing, as determined by the school corporation,

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 charter school, or accredited nonpublic school.

2 (d) A student excused from school attendance under this
3 subsection (a) may not be recorded as being absent on any date for
4 which the excuse is operative and may not be penalized by the
5 school in any manner.

6 (e) The appropriate school authority shall request relevant
7 documentation verifying a student's participation in an activity
8 listed in subsection (a).

9 SECTION 1<27>[\[30\]](#). IC 20-33-2-16 IS REPEALED
10 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 16: The governing body of a school
11 corporation or the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic school
12 system shall authorize the absence and excuse of a student who is
13 issued a subpoena to appear in court as a witness in a judicial
14 proceeding. A student excused under this section shall not be recorded
15 as being absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and shall
16 not be penalized by the school in any manner. The appropriate school
17 authority may require that the student submit the subpoena to the
18 appropriate school authority for verification.

19 SECTION 1<28>[\[31\]](#). IC 20-33-2-17 IS REPEALED
20 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 17: The governing body of a school
21 corporation, the organizer of a charter school, or the chief
22 administrative officer of a nonpublic school system shall authorize the
23 absence and excuse of each secondary school student who is:

- 24 (1) not a habitual truant (as defined in IC 20-18-2-6.5); and
- 25 (2) ordered to active duty with the armed forces of the United
26 States, including their reserve components; or the Indiana
27 National Guard for at least fifteen (15) days in a school year.

28 However, the governing body of a school corporation, the organizer of
29 a charter school, or the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic
30 school system may authorize additional excused absences for
31 additional military training. For verification, the student must submit
32 to school authorities a copy of the orders to active duty and a copy of
33 the orders releasing the student from active duty. A student excused
34 from school attendance under this section may not be recorded as being
35 absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may not be
36 penalized by the school in any manner.

37 SECTION <129>[\[132\]](#). IC 20-33-2-17.2 IS REPEALED
38 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 17.2: The governing body of a
39 school corporation or the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic
40 school system shall authorize the absence and excuse of each
41 secondary school student who is a member of the Indiana wing of the
42 civil air patrol and who is participating in a civil air patrol:

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (1) international air cadet exchange program; for the length of
- 2 the program; or
- 3 (2) emergency service operation; including:
- 4 (A) search and rescue missions designated by the Air Force
- 5 Rescue Coordination Center;
- 6 (B) disaster relief; when requested by the Federal
- 7 Emergency Management Agency or the department of
- 8 homeland security established by IC 10-19-2-1;
- 9 (C) humanitarian services; when requested by the Federal
- 10 Emergency Management Agency or the department of
- 11 homeland security established by IC 10-19-2-1;
- 12 (D) United States Air Force support designated by the First
- 13 Air Force; North American Aerospace Defense Command;
- 14 or
- 15 (E) United States Air Force military flights; if the flights are
- 16 not available on days when school is not in session;

17 for not more than five (5) days in a school year;

18 if the student submits to school authorities appropriate documentation
19 from the Indiana wing of the civil air patrol detailing the reason for the
20 student's absence. A student excused from school attendance under this
21 section may not be recorded as being absent on any date to which the
22 excuse applies and may not be penalized by the school in any manner.

23 SECTION 13-~~0~~[3]. IC 20-33-2-17.5 IS REPEALED
24 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 17.5: (a) The governing body of a
25 school corporation may authorize the absence and excuse of a student
26 who attends any educationally related nonclassroom activity. Any
27 educationally related nonclassroom activity and nonclassroom activity
28 must meet all the following conditions:

- 29 (1) Is consistent with and promotes the educational philosophy
- 30 and goals of the school corporation and the state board.
- 31 (2) Facilitates the attainment of specific educational objectives.
- 32 (3) Is a part of the goals and objectives of an approved course or
- 33 curriculum.
- 34 (4) Represents a unique educational opportunity.
- 35 (5) Cannot reasonably occur without interrupting the school day.
- 36 (6) Is approved in writing by the school principal.

37 (b) A student excused from school attendance under this section
38 may not be recorded as being absent on any date for which the excuse
39 is operative and may not be penalized by the school in any manner.

40 SECTION 13-~~1~~[4]. IC 20-33-2-17.7 IS REPEALED
41 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 17.7: (a) Except as provided in
42 subsection (b); the governing body of a school corporation or the chief

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 administrative officer of a nonpublic school system shall authorize the
2 absence and excuse of each school student if the student or a member
3 of the student's household participates or exhibits in the Indiana state
4 fair for educational purposes, as evidenced in writing by the student's
5 parent and as approved in writing by the student's school principal. The
6 number of excused absences a student may receive under this section
7 may not exceed five (5) instructional days in a school year. A student
8 excused from school attendance under this section may not be recorded
9 as being absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may
10 not be penalized by the school in any manner.

11 (b) In order for a student to receive an excused absence under
12 subsection (a), the student must be in good academic standing, as
13 determined by the school corporation:

14 SECTION 13-2-5. IC 20-33-2-17.8 IS REPEALED
15 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 17-8: (a) Except as provided in
16 subsections (b) and (c); the governing body of a school corporation or
17 the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic school system shall
18 authorize the absence and excuse of each school student if the student
19 participates in a scheduled competition, exhibition, or event offered by:

- 20 (1) the National FFA Organization;
- 21 (2) the Indiana FFA Association; or
- 22 (3) a 4-H club;

23 for educational purposes as evidenced in writing by the student's parent
24 and as approved in writing by the student's school principal. A student
25 excused from school attendance under this section may not be recorded
26 as being absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may
27 not be penalized by the school in any manner.

28 (b) The number of excused absences a student may receive under
29 subsection (a) may not exceed six (6) instructional days in a school
30 year.

31 (c) In order for a student to receive an excused absence under
32 subsection (a), the student must be in good academic standing, as
33 determined by the school corporation or nonpublic school.

34 SECTION 13-2-6. IC 20-33-8-16, AS AMENDED BY
35 P.L.233-2015, SECTION 261, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
36 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 16. (a) As used in this
37 section, "firearm" has the meaning set forth in IC 35-47-1-5.

38 (b) As used in this section, "deadly weapon" has the meaning set
39 forth in IC 35-31.5-2-86. The term does not include a firearm or
40 destructive device.

41 (c) As used in this section, "destructive device" has the meaning
42 set forth in IC 35-47.5-2-4.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (d) Notwithstanding section 20 of this chapter, a student who is:
 2 (1) identified as bringing a firearm or destructive device to
 3 school or on school property; or
 4 (2) in possession of a firearm or destructive device on school
 5 property;
 6 must be expelled for at least one (1) calendar year, with the return of
 7 the student to be at the beginning of the first school semester after the
 8 end of the one (1) year period.
 9 (e) The superintendent **or principal of the applicable school** may,
 10 on a case by case basis, modify the period of expulsion under
 11 subsection (d) for a student who is expelled under this section.
 12 (f) Notwithstanding section 20 of this chapter, a student who is:
 13 (1) identified as bringing a deadly weapon to school or on school
 14 property; or
 15 (2) in possession of a deadly weapon on school property;
 16 may be expelled for not more than one (1) calendar year.
 17 (g) A superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall
 18 immediately notify the appropriate law enforcement agency having
 19 jurisdiction over the property where the school is located if a student
 20 engages in a behavior described in subsection (d). ~~The superintendent~~
 21 ~~may give similar notice if the student engages in a behavior described~~
 22 ~~in subsection (f).~~ Upon receiving notification under this subsection, the
 23 law enforcement agency shall begin an investigation and take
 24 appropriate action.
 25 (h) A student with a disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) who
 26 possesses a firearm on school property is subject to procedural
 27 safeguards under 20 U.S.C. 1415.
 28 SECTION 13 ~~4~~ [7]. IC 20-33-8-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 29 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 17: A student may be expelled from school if the~~
 30 ~~student's legal settlement is not in the attendance area of the school~~
 31 ~~corporation where the student is enrolled.~~
 32 SECTION 13 ~~5~~ [8]. IC 20-33-8-23, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
 33 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
 34 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. The superintendent or the person designated
 35 by the superintendent under section 19(a) of this chapter may continue
 36 suspension of a student for more than the ten (10) school day period of
 37 the principal's suspension and until the time of the expulsion decision
 38 under section 19 of this chapter if the superintendent or the designated
 39 person determines that the student's continued suspension will prevent
 40 or substantially reduce the risk of:
 41 (1) interference with an educational function or school purposes;
 42 or

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (2) a physical injury to the student, other students, school
 2 employees, or visitors to the school.
 3 ~~However, a student may not be suspended from school pending a~~
 4 ~~meeting on a student's proposed expulsion if the expulsion is ordered~~
 5 ~~under section 17 of this chapter.~~
 6 SECTION 13<6>[\[9\]](#). IC 20-33-8-30, AS AMENDED BY
 7 P.L.233-2015, SECTION 263, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 8 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 30. (a) This section
 9 applies to the following:
 10 (1) A student who:
 11 (A) is expelled from a school corporation or charter school
 12 under this chapter; or
 13 (B) withdraws from a school corporation or charter school
 14 to avoid expulsion.
 15 (2) A student who:
 16 (A) is required to separate for disciplinary reasons from a
 17 nonpublic school or a school in a state other than Indiana by
 18 the administrative authority of the school; or
 19 (B) withdraws from a nonpublic school or a school in a state
 20 other than Indiana in order to avoid being required to
 21 separate from the school for disciplinary reasons by the
 22 administrative authority of the school.
 23 (b) The student referred to in subsection (a) may enroll in another
 24 school corporation or charter school during the period of the actual or
 25 proposed expulsion or separation if:
 26 (1) the student's parent informs the school corporation in which
 27 the student seeks to enroll and also:
 28 (A) in the case of a student withdrawing from a charter
 29 school that is not a conversion charter school to avoid
 30 expulsion, the conversion charter school; or
 31 (B) in the case of a student withdrawing from a conversion
 32 charter school to avoid expulsion:
 33 (i) the conversion charter school; and
 34 (ii) the school corporation that sponsored the
 35 conversion charter school;
 36 of the student's expulsion, separation, or withdrawal to avoid
 37 expulsion or separation;
 38 (2) the school corporation (and, in the case of a student
 39 withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter
 40 school) consents to the student's enrollment; and
 41 (3) the student agrees to the terms and conditions of enrollment
 42 established by the school corporation (or, in the case of a student

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter
2 school or conversion charter school).

- 3 (c) If:
- 4 (1) a student's parent fails to inform the school corporation of the
- 5 expulsion or separation or withdrawal to avoid expulsion or
- 6 separation; or
- 7 (2) a student fails to follow the terms and conditions of
- 8 enrollment under subsection (b)(3);

9 the school corporation or charter school may withdraw consent and
10 prohibit the student's enrollment during the period of the actual or
11 proposed expulsion or separation.

12 ~~(d) This section does not apply to a student who is expelled under~~
13 ~~section 17 of this chapter.~~

14 SECTION 1 ~~37~~ [40]. IC 20-34-8-9, AS AMENDED BY
15 P.L.232-2025, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
16 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 9. (a) This section
17 applies to:

- 18 (1) a head coach or assistant coach who coaches an athletic
- 19 activity;
- 20 (2) a marching band leader;
- 21 (3) a drama or musical leader; or
- 22 (4) a leader of an extracurricular activity in which students have
- 23 an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest activity as determined
- 24 by the department in consultation with an organization that
- 25 specializes in the prevention of sudden cardiac arrest.

26 (b) An individual described in subsection (a) shall complete the
27 sudden cardiac arrest training course offered by a provider approved by
28 the department in a manner specified by the state board under
29 IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5.

30 (c) An individual described in subsection (a) who complies with
31 this section and provides coaching or leadership services in good faith
32 is not personally liable for damages in a civil action as a result of a
33 sudden cardiac arrest incurred by an applicable student participating in
34 an event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac
35 arrest for which the head coach, assistant coach, marching band leader,
36 drama or musical leader, or other applicable leader provided coaching
37 or leadership services, except for an act or omission by the individual
38 described in subsection (a) that constitutes gross negligence or willful
39 or wanton misconduct.

40 (d) An individual described in subsection (a) shall ensure that an
41 operational automated external defibrillator (AED) is present:

- 42 (1) at ~~each event~~ events in which students have an increased risk

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 of sudden cardiac arrest for which the individual described in
2 subsection (a) is providing coaching or leadership; **and**
3 **(2) as specified in the venue specific emergency action plan**
4 **for sudden cardiac arrest developed by a school corporation,**
5 **charter school, or state accredited nonpublic school under**
6 **subsection (f).**

7 (e) At each event in which students have an increased risk of
8 sudden cardiac arrest, an individual described in subsection (a) shall
9 inform all individuals who are coaching or providing leadership at the
10 event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest
11 of the location of the automated external defibrillator (AED).

12 (f) A school corporation, charter school, and state accredited
13 nonpublic school shall do the following:

14 (1) Develop a venue specific emergency action plan for sudden
15 cardiac arrest that includes:

16 (A) elements recommended by the American Heart
17 Association, Heart Safe Schools Program, or another similar
18 nationally recognized evidence based program; **and**

19 **(B) the number and location of automated external**
20 **defibrillators (AED) that are required to be present at**
21 **events in which students have an increased risk of**
22 **sudden cardiac arrest.**

23 (2) Share the plan described in subdivision (1) with each
24 individual described in subsection (a).

25 (3) Before the beginning of the season of each event in which
26 students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest, share
27 the plan described in subdivision (1) with all applicable students.

28 (g) A school corporation, a charter school, a state accredited
29 nonpublic school or an accredited nonpublic school (as defined in
30 IC 10-21-1-1) may apply for a grant under IC 10-21-1-2(a)(1)(C)(viii)
31 to purchase an automated external defibrillator (AED) if the school
32 corporation, charter school, state accredited nonpublic school or
33 accredited nonpublic school develops a venue specific emergency
34 action plan for sudden cardiac arrest.

35 SECTION 1 ~~38~~ [41]. IC 20-34-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
36 JULY 1, 2026]. (Student and Parent Support Services Grant Program).

37 SECTION 1 ~~39~~ [42]. IC 20-35-5-17, AS ADDED BY
38 P.L.1-2005, SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
39 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 17. (a) A teacher who:

40 (1) has not retained a status as a semipermanent, permanent, or
41 nonpermanent teacher with a participating school corporation;
42 and

M
a
r
k
u
p



1 (2) loses the teacher's job in a special education cooperative
2 because of a reduction in services or discontinuance of the
3 cooperative;
4 shall be considered for any job opening for which the teacher is
5 qualified that occurs in any of the participating school corporations in
6 the school year immediately following the reduction in services or
7 discontinuance of the cooperative.

8 (b) A teacher employed under this section has the same rights and
9 privileges as teachers employed under IC 20-26-10-5 and
10 IC 20-26-10-6.

11 SECTION 14~~40~~[3]. IC 20-38-2-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
12 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 6: On or before July 1, 2027, and July 1 biennially
13 thereafter, the education commission of the states shall submit a report
14 to the executive director of the legislative services agency, in an
15 electronic format under IC 5-14-6, for review by the interim committee
16 on government in accordance with IC 1-1-15.5-4 and IC 2-5-1.3-13(g).
17 The report shall describe:

- 18 (1) official action taken; and
 - 19 (2) actionable items considered;
- 20 by the education commission of the states during the preceding two (2)
21 years.

22 SECTION 14~~41~~[4]. IC 20-40-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
23 JULY 1, 2026]. (Funds Established Outside IC 20-40).

24 SECTION 14~~42~~[5]. IC 20-40-18-7, AS AMENDED BY
25 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 198, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
26 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) This section sets
27 forth an exclusive list of the expenditures that may be made from the
28 operations fund under section 5(1) of this chapter, as set forth in the
29 school corporation's plan or amended plan.

30 (b) Subject to the expenditures that are identified in the school
31 corporation's plan or amended plan, the operations fund shall be used
32 for the following:

- 33 (1) Site acquisition.
- 34 (2) Site development.
- 35 (3) Building acquisition, construction, replacement, renovation,
36 remodeling, improvement, and maintenance, including building
37 materials and employment services described in subsection (c).
- 38 (4) Rental of real estate, buildings, facilities, and equipment.
39 However, the fund may not be used for payments authorized
40 under IC 20-47-2 and IC 20-47-3.
- 41 (5) To repair and replace buildings and to repair and replace
42 building fixtures that are:

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (A) owned or leased by the school corporation; and
- (B) of a type constituting loss capable of being covered by casualty insurance.
- (6) Purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of equipment, including maintenance vehicles to be used by the school corporation. However, the fund may not be used to pay for the following:
 - (A) The purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of vehicles that are not maintenance vehicles.
 - (B) Except as provided in subdivision (7), equipment to be used primarily for interscholastic or extracurricular activities.
- (7) Service contracts for janitorial and custodial services, maintenance services, snow and ice removal services, trash removal services, mowing and lawn care services, pest control services, and any other routine services normally required in the maintenance or upkeep of school facilities.
- (8) Repair, replacement, or site acquisition that is necessitated by an emergency.
- (9) Construction, repair, replacement, remodeling, or maintenance of a school sports facility. However, the maximum expenditures under this subdivision in a calendar year may not exceed two and seven-tenths percent (2.7%) of the property tax revenues levied for the fund in the calendar year.
- (10) Utilities.
- (11) Property and casualty insurance.
- (12) Purchase, lease, upgrade, maintain, or repair technology that will not be allocated to student instruction and learning under IC 20-42.5, including the following:
 - (A) Computer hardware, computer software, wiring and computer networks, and communication access systems used to connect with computer networks or electronic gateways.
 - (B) Services of full-time or part-time computer maintenance employees.
 - (C) Conducting nonrecurring inservice technology training of school employees.
 - (D) Implementing the technology preparation curriculum.
 - (E) Participating in a program to provide educational technologies, including
 - (i) computers in the homes of students (commonly referred to as "the buddy system project") under

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

~~IC 20-20-13-6;~~
(ii) the 4R's technology program; or
(iii) any other program under the educational technology program described in ~~IC 20-20-13-~~
IC 20-20.5-6.

(F) Obtaining any combination of equipment or services described in clauses (D) and (E).

(13) To pay advances, together with interest on the advances, from the common school fund for educational technology programs under IC 20-49-4.

(14) To pay for energy saving contracts entered into by a school corporation under IC 36-1-12.5.

(15) To maintain a joint school established with a school corporation in an adjacent state under IC 20-23-11 as is otherwise provided by law for maintaining the public schools in Indiana.

(16) To pay a judgment rendered against the school corporation, or rendered against an officer or employee of the school corporation for which the school corporation is liable under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4 (or IC 34-4-16.5, IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their repeal).

(17) To pay a claim or settlement for which the school corporation is liable under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4 (or IC 34-4-16.5, IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their repeal).

(18) To pay a premium, management fee, claim, or settlement for which the school corporation is liable under a federal or state statute, including IC 22-3 and IC 22-4.

(19) To pay a settlement or claim for which insurance coverage is permitted under IC 20-26-5-4(a)(15).

(20) All other lawful expenses that are not expenses described in IC 20-40-2-4.

(21) To pay for expenses incurred as a result of unusual circumstances.

(c) The fund shall be used to pay for services of school corporation employees who perform services considered to be a skilled trade by the United States Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. For purposes of this subsection, skilled trade services do not include janitorial or comparable routine services normally provided in the daily operation of school facilities or equipment. Payment may be made for employee services only if the employees perform:

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



- 1 (1) construction of;
- 2 (2) renovation of;
- 3 (3) remodeling of;
- 4 (4) repair of; or
- 5 (5) maintenance on;
- 6 the facilities and equipment of the school corporation.
- 7 SECTION 14~~3~~⁶. IC 20-40-18-8, AS AMENDED BY
- 8 P.L.162-2024, SECTION 24, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 9 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) A school
- 10 corporation shall use the operations fund to pay the transportation costs
- 11 attributable to transportation of school children as specified in
- 12 subsection (b).
- 13 (b) Only the following costs are payable from the fund:
- 14 (1) Salaries paid to bus drivers, transportation supervisors,
- 15 mechanics and garage employees, clerks, and other
- 16 transportation related employees.
- 17 (2) Contracted transportation services.
- 18 (3) Wages of independent contractors.
- 19 (4) Contracts with common carriers.
- 20 (5) Student fares.
- 21 (6) Transportation related insurance.
- 22 (7) Transportation of school children to:
- 23 (A) an apprenticeship program (as defined in
- 24 IC 20-43-8-0.3);
- 25 (B) a career and technical education (as defined in
- 26 ~~IC 20-20-38-1~~ IC 20-20.5-10-1) program;
- 27 (C) a modern youth apprenticeship (as defined in
- 28 IC 20-51.4-2-9.5); and
- 29 (D) a work based learning course (as defined in
- 30 IC 20-43-8-0.7).
- 31 (8) Other expenses of operating the school corporation's
- 32 transportation service, including gasoline, lubricants, tires,
- 33 repairs, contracted repairs, parts, supplies, equipment, and other
- 34 related expenses.
- 35 (c) Percentages or parts of salaries of teaching personnel or
- 36 principals are not attributable to transportation. However, parts of
- 37 salaries of instructional aides who are assigned to assist with the school
- 38 transportation program are attributable to transportation. The costs
- 39 described in this subsection (other than instructional aide costs) may
- 40 not be budgeted for payment or paid from the fund.
- 41 (d) Costs for a calendar year are those costs attributable to
- 42 transportation for students during the school year ending in the

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

calendar year.

SECTION 14~~4~~⁷. IC 20-40-18-10.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.68-2025, SECTION 214, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10.5. (a) This section applies only to eligible charter schools that receive amounts distributed under IC 20-46-8-11.2 or IC 20-46-8-12.

(b) For purposes of this section, "charter board" means the governing body of the organizer (as defined in IC 20-24-1-7) of an eligible charter school.

(c) The operations fund may be used only to do the following:

(1) Carry out a capital projects plan under the following conditions:

(A) The plan must include all proposed expenditures that exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) and are for:

- (i) capital assets; or
- (ii) projects that are considered capital in nature, including technology related projects.

(B) If a charter school wants to use money in the operations fund during the year to pay for any items listed in clause (E) that are considered capital in nature, the charter board must approve a plan following a public hearing. The charter school shall post the proposed plan or proposed amended plan on the charter school's website before the hearing. The charter school shall submit the proposed capital projects plan to the department of local government finance's computer gateway at least ten (10) days before the public hearing. The department of local government finance shall make the proposed plan available at least ten (10) days before the hearing, through the department's computer gateway. If an amendment to a capital projects plan is proposed, the charter board must declare the nature of and need for the amendment in the plan amendment.

(C) If a charter board adopts a plan under clause (B), the charter school must then submit the plan to the department of local government finance for inclusion on the department's computer gateway not later than thirty (30) days after adoption of the plan. The department of local government finance shall immediately make the proposed plan available through the gateway website.

(D) This clause applies to an amendment to a plan that is required because of an emergency that results in costs that exceed the amount accumulated in the fund for repair,

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

replacement, or site acquisition that is necessitated by an emergency. The charter board is not required to comply with clause (C). If the charter board determines that an emergency exists, the governing body may adopt an amendment to the plan. An amendment to a plan is not subject to the deadline and procedures for adoption of a plan described in this subdivision.

(E) This clause sets forth an exclusive list of the expenditures that may be made from the operations fund under clause (B), as set forth in the charter board's plan or amended plan. Subject to the expenditures that are identified in the charter school's plan or amended plan, the operations fund shall be used for the following:

- (i) Site acquisition.
- (ii) Site development.
- (iii) Building acquisition, construction, replacement, renovation, remodeling, improvement, and maintenance, including building materials and employment services.
- (iv) Rental of real estate, buildings, facilities, and equipment.
- (v) To repair and replace buildings and to repair and replace building fixtures that are owned or leased by the charter school and of a type constituting loss capable of being covered by casualty insurance.
- (vi) Purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of equipment, including maintenance vehicles to be used by the charter school. However, the fund may not be used to pay for the purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of vehicles that are not maintenance vehicles, or equipment to be used primarily for interscholastic or extracurricular activities.
- (vii) Service contracts for janitorial and custodial services, maintenance services, snow and ice removal services, trash removal services, mowing and lawn care services, pest control services, and any other routine services normally required in the maintenance or upkeep of charter school facilities.
- (viii) Repair, replacement, or site acquisition that is necessitated by an emergency.
- (ix) Construction, repair, replacement, remodeling, or maintenance of a school sports facility.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (x) Utilities.
 - (xi) Property and casualty insurance.
 - (xii) Purchase, lease, upgrade, maintenance, or repair technology that will not be allocated to student instruction and learning, to include computer hardware, computer software, wiring and computer networks, and communication access systems used to connect with computer networks or electronic gateways; services of full-time or part-time computer maintenance employees; conducting nonrecurring inservice technology training of school employees; implementing the technology preparation curriculum; participating in a program to provide educational technologies, ~~including computers in the homes of students (commonly referred to as "the buddy system project")~~ under IC 20-20-13-6; ~~the 4R's technology program, or any other program~~ under the educational technology program described in ~~IC 20-20-13;~~ IC 20-20.5-6; and obtaining any combination of equipment or services in the preceding two (2) categories of this item.
 - (xiii) Services of charter school employees who perform services considered to be a skilled trade by the United States Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. For purposes of this item, skilled trade services do not include janitorial or comparable routine services normally provided in the daily operation of school facilities or equipment. Payment may be made for employee services only if the employees perform construction of, renovation of, remodeling of, repair of, or maintenance on the facilities and equipment of the charter school.
- (2) Pay transportation costs under the following conditions:
- (A) A charter school shall use the operations fund to pay the transportation costs attributable to transportation of school children as specified in clause (B).
 - (B) Only the following costs are payable from the fund:
 - (i) Salaries paid to bus drivers, transportation supervisors, mechanics and garage employees, clerks, and other transportation related employees.
 - (ii) Contracted transportation services.
 - (iii) Wages of independent contractors.

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (iv) Contracts with common carriers.
- (v) Student fares.
- (vi) Transportation related insurance.
- (vii) Other expenses of operating the school corporation's transportation service, including gasoline, lubricants, tires, repairs, contracted repairs, parts, supplies, equipment, and other related expenses.

(C) Percentages or parts of salaries of teaching personnel or principals are not attributable to transportation. However, parts of salaries of instructional aides who are assigned to assist with the school transportation program are attributable to transportation. The costs described in this clause (other than instructional aide costs) may not be budgeted for payment or paid from the fund.

(D) Costs for a calendar year are those costs attributable to transportation for students during the school year ending in the calendar year.

(3) Carry out a school bus replacement plan approved by the charter school board under the following conditions:

(A) Before a charter school may use money in the operations fund for replacing school buses, a resolution approving the school bus replacement plan or amended plan must be submitted to the department of local government finance.

(B) The department of local government finance shall prescribe the format of the plan. A plan must apply to at least the five (5) budget years immediately following the year the plan is adopted and include at least an estimate for each year to which it applies of the nature and amount of proposed expenditures from the fund, and if the school corporation is seeking to acquire or contract for transportation services that will provide additional school buses or school buses with a larger seating capacity as compared with the number and type of school buses from the prior school year, evidence of a demand for increased transportation services within the school corporation. However, the evidence requirement regarding a contract for transportation services does not apply if contracted transportation services are not paid from the fund.

(C) If the charter school is seeking to require a contractor to replace a school bus, evidence that the need exists for the replacement of the school bus. This clause does not apply

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

if contracted transportation services are not paid from the operations fund.

(D) Evidence that the charter school that seeks to acquire additional school buses under this subdivision is acquiring or contracting for the school buses only for the purposes specified in clause (B) or for replacement purposes.

(E) If a charter school wants to use money in the operations fund during the year to pay for school bus replacement, the governing body must adopt a resolution approving the bus replacement plan or amended plan. The charter school shall post the proposed plan or proposed amended plan on the charter school's website before the hearing. The governing body must hold a hearing on the adoption of the plan. The charter school shall submit the proposed school bus replacement plan or amended plan to the department of local government finance's computer gateway at least ten (10) days before the hearing on the adoption of the plan. The department of local government finance shall make the proposed plan available to taxpayers, at least ten (10) days before the hearing, through the department's computer gateway. If an amendment to a bus replacement plan is being proposed, the charter school must declare the nature of and the need for the amendment in the resolution to adopt the amendment to the plan.

(4) Pay expenses that are allocated to overhead and operational expenditures.

(5) Establish, maintain, and equip a public playground.

SECTION 14~~5~~⁸. IC 20-42.5-2-0.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.126-2017, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 0.5. As used in this chapter, "applicable nonpublic school" has the meaning set forth in ~~IC 20-20-1-0.5~~. IC 20-20.5-1-1.

SECTION 14~~6~~⁹. IC 20-42.5-2-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.126-2017, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) Educational service centers established under ~~IC 20-20-1~~ IC 20-20.5-1 shall support and facilitate actions by school corporations and charter schools under this article, including by the use of an educational service center's existing cooperative agreements.

(b) School corporations, charter schools, and educational service centers may use the division of finance of the department and the office of management and budget to provide technical assistance under this

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



1 article.

2 (c) Not later than August 31 of each year, the educational service
3 centers shall report to the state board the results of the efforts of the
4 educational service centers under this article during the preceding
5 school year.

6 SECTION 1 ~~47~~ [50]. IC 20-42.5-3-5, AS AMENDED BY
7 P.L.130-2018, SECTION 90, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
8 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) For each school
9 year using the 2005-2006 school year as a baseline:

10 (1) the office of management and budget shall analyze and report
11 to the state board, the governor, and the general assembly
12 concerning the progress or lack of progress of each school
13 corporation; of all school corporations in each educational
14 service-center's area; and in Indiana as a whole in improving the
15 ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other
16 expenditures for the previous school year; and

17 (2) the state board shall recognize publicly each school
18 corporation and educational service center that has an improved
19 ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other
20 expenditures during the previous school year;

21 (3) the office of management and budget and the division of
22 finance of the department shall be available to consult with and
23 provide technical assistance to each school corporation that did
24 not have an improved ratio of student instructional expenditures
25 to all other expenditures during the previous school year; and

26 (4) (2) each school corporation shall **submit a report or make**
27 **available to the department in a form and manner**
28 **determined by the department** the following information to the
29 public in the school corporation's annual performance report and
30 to the members of the general assembly whose districts include
31 the school corporation:

32 (A) the percentage of resources spent by the school
33 corporation during the previous school year on each of the
34 following categories of expenditures:

35 (i) (A) Student academic achievement expenditures.

36 (ii) (B) Student instructional support expenditures.

37 (iii) (C) Overhead and operational expenditures.

38 (iv) (D) Nonoperational expenditures.

39 (B) The trend line for each category described in clause (A):

40 (C) Whether the school corporation did or did not make
41 progress in improving the ratio of student instructional
42 expenditures to all other expenditures during the previous

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

school year.

(b) The reports to the general assembly under subsection (a)(1) and to individual members of the general assembly under subsection (a)(4) must be submitted to the executive director of the legislative services agency in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

SECTION 1 ~~<48>~~ [51]. IC 20-42.5-3-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.130-2018, SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) The chart of accounts used by school corporations must:

- (1) coincide with the categories of expenditures described in section 5(a)(4)(A) 5(a)(2) of this chapter; and
- (2) provide the ability to determine expenditures made at and for each individual school building of a school corporation.

Each school corporation shall on January 1, 2019, begin using use the chart of accounts developed under this section.

(b) The state board of accounts may, in consultation with the department and the office of management and budget, modify the chart of accounts as necessary to make the chart of accounts coincide with the categories of expenditures described in section 5(a)(4)(A) 5(a)(2) of this chapter.

SECTION 1 ~~<49>~~ [52]. IC 20-42.5-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. (Emergency Measures to Maintain Instruction and Learning Programs).

SECTION 15 ~~<6>~~ [3]. IC 20-43-8-7.5, AS AMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7.5. (a) The department of workforce development shall designate each career and technical education program as:

- (1) an apprenticeship program;
- (2) a cooperative education program;
- (3) a work based learning program;
- (4) a high value program;
- (5) a moderate value program;
- (6) a less than moderate value program;
- (7) an introductory program; or
- (8) a foundational career and technical education course.

The designation of career and technical education programs by the department of workforce development under this section must be reviewed and approved by the state board as provided in this section.

(b) Not later than December 1, 2019, and each December 1 thereafter, the department of workforce development shall designate each career and technical education program as:

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



- 1 (1) an apprenticeship program;
- 2 (2) a work based learning program;
- 3 (3) a high value level 1 program;
- 4 (4) a high value level 2 program;
- 5 (5) a moderate value level 1 program;
- 6 (6) a moderate value level 2 program;
- 7 (7) a less than moderate value level 1 program;
- 8 (8) a less than moderate value level 2 program;
- 9 (9) a planning for college and career course; or
- 10 (10) an introductory program.

11 The designation of career and technical education programs by the
 12 department of workforce development under this section must be
 13 reviewed and approved by the state board as provided in this section.

14 (c) If a new career and technical education program is created by
 15 rule, the department of workforce development shall determine the
 16 category in which the program is designated under subsection (a) or
 17 (b). A career and technical education program must be approved by the
 18 department of workforce development in order for a school corporation
 19 to be eligible to receive a grant amount for the career and technical
 20 education program under section 15 of this chapter.

21 (d) Not later than December 1 of each year, the department of
 22 workforce development shall provide a report to the state board that
 23 includes the following information:

- 24 (1) A list of the career and technical education courses for the
 25 next school year that are designated by the department of
 26 workforce development under this section.
- 27 (2) The labor market demand used to designate each career and
 28 technical education program under this section.
- 29 (3) The average wage level used to designate each career and
 30 technical education program under this section.
- 31 (4) If applicable, the labor market demand and average wage
 32 level data for specific regions, counties, and municipalities.
- 33 (5) Any other information pertinent to the methodology used by
 34 the department of workforce development to designate each
 35 career and technical education program under this section.

36 (e) Not later than January 1 of each year, the state board shall
 37 review and approve the report provided by the department of workforce
 38 development under subsection (d) at a public meeting to ensure that the
 39 list of courses is in compliance with the long range state plan
 40 developed under ~~IC 20-20-38-4~~. IC 20-20.5-10-4. Not later than
 41 January 1 of each year, the state board shall send its determination to
 42 the department of workforce development. Upon receipt of the state

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 board's determination, the department of workforce development shall
2 provide the approved report to the department.

3 (f) The department of workforce development shall publish the
4 approved report under subsection (e) on the department of workforce
5 development's ~~Internet web site~~, **website**, including the following:

6 (1) The list of career and technical education programs that are
7 designated by the department of workforce development under
8 this section.

9 (2) The labor market demand used to designate each career and
10 technical education program under this section.

11 (3) The average wage level used to designate each career and
12 technical education program under this section.

13 (4) If applicable, the labor market demand and average wage
14 level data for specific regions, counties, and municipalities.

15 (5) Any other information pertinent to the methodology used by
16 the department of workforce development to designate each
17 career and technical education program under this section.

18 In addition, the department shall notify all school corporations of the
19 state board's approval of the report under subsection (e) and provide a
20 link within the notice to the approved report published on the
21 department of workforce development's ~~Internet web site~~ **website** under
22 this subsection.

23 SECTION 15 ~~↔~~ [4]. IC 20-49-4-8, AS AMENDED BY
24 P.L.189-2023, SECTION 44, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
25 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. The state board may
26 advance money to school corporations and charter schools to be used
27 for:

28 (1) school building construction programs; and

29 (2) ~~subject to IC 20-20-13-7~~, educational technology programs;
30 as provided in this chapter.

31 SECTION 15 ~~↔~~ [5]. IC 21-13-1-5, AS AMENDED BY
32 P.L.232-2025, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
33 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. "Fund":

34 (1) for purposes of IC 21-13-2, refers to the William A.
35 Crawford minority teacher scholarship fund established by
36 IC 21-13-2-1;

37 (2) for purposes of IC 21-13-4, refers to the National Guard
38 tuition supplement program fund established by IC 21-13-4-1;

39 (3) for purposes of IC 21-13-5, refers to the National Guard
40 scholarship extension fund established by IC 21-13-5-1;

41 (4) ~~for purposes of IC 21-13-6~~, refers to the primary care
42 physician loan forgiveness fund established by IC 21-13-6-3;

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 ~~(5)~~ (4) for purposes of IC 21-13-6.5, refers to the medical
 2 residency education fund established by IC 21-13-6.5-1; and
 3 ~~(6)~~ (5) for purposes of IC 21-13-12, refers to the county deputy
 4 prosecuting attorney and public defender scholarship fund
 5 established by IC 21-13-12-6.

6 SECTION 15~~<5>~~[6]. IC 21-13-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 7 JULY 1, 2026]. (Primary Care Physician Loan Forgiveness Program).

8 SECTION 15~~<4>~~[7]. IC 21-18-21-3, AS ADDED BY
 9 P.L.213-2025, SECTION 251, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 10 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. The commission
 11 shall biennially prepare a plan for implementing postsecondary career
 12 and technical education programming after considering the long range
 13 state plan developed under ~~IC 20-20-38-4~~. **IC 20-20.5-10-4**. The
 14 commission shall submit the plan to the state board for its review and
 15 recommendations. The commission shall specifically report on how the
 16 plan addresses preparation for employment.

17 SECTION 15~~<5>~~[8]. IC 21-18-21-5, AS ADDED BY
 18 P.L.213-2025, SECTION 251, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 19 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. The commission may
 20 make recommendations to the state board concerning the legislative
 21 budget requests prepared under ~~IC 20-20-38-12~~ IC 20-20.5-10-12 by
 22 state educational institutions for state funds for career and technical
 23 education.

24 SECTION 15~~<6>~~[9]. IC 21-18.5-6-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 25 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 9: The cost of performing a team onsite~~
 26 ~~investigation for purposes of section 8 of this chapter shall be paid by~~
 27 ~~the applicant postsecondary credit bearing proprietary educational~~
 28 ~~institution. However, the total cost of an inspection, including room,~~
 29 ~~board, and mileage that does not require travel outside Indiana, may not~~
 30 ~~exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for any one (1) postsecondary~~
 31 ~~credit bearing proprietary educational institution.~~

32 SECTION 1~~<57>~~[60]. IC 21-38-1-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
 33 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 9: "Endowment" refers to an endowment~~
 34 ~~described in IC 21-38-8-2.~~

35 SECTION 1~~<58>~~[61]. IC 21-38-1-13, AS ADDED BY
 36 P.L.2-2007, SECTION 279, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
 37 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13. "Fund",

38 (1) for purposes of IC 21-38-7, refers to the Indiana state
 39 teachers' retirement fund established by IC 5-10.4-2-1. ~~and~~

40 (2) for purposes of ~~IC 21-38-8~~, refers to the Indiana excellence
 41 in teaching endowment established under ~~IC 21-38-8-2~~.

42 SECTION 1~~<59>~~[62]. IC 21-38-1-14, AS ADDED BY

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 P.L.2-2007, SECTION 279, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
2 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 14. "Fund member", for purposes
3 of IC 21-38-7, means an individual who qualifies for membership in
4 the fund described in section ~~13(1)~~ 13 of this chapter under
5 IC 5-10.4-4-1.

6 SECTION 16 ~~3~~ [3]. IC 21-38-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
7 JULY 1, 2026]. (Indiana Excellence in Teaching Endowment).

8 SECTION 16 ~~4~~ [4]. IC 21-42-3-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.94-2024,
9 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
10 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) The definitions in IC 20-18-2 apply
11 throughout this section.

- 12 (b) This section applies to a high school that is:
13 (1) a public school, including a charter school;
14 (2) a state accredited nonpublic school; or
15 (3) an eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7).

16 (c) ~~If a high school submits to the commission for higher
17 education an Indiana college core feasibility report under
18 IC 20-30-5-25, the high school shall submit the report, in a manner
19 prescribed by the commission for higher education, not later than
20 October 1, 2024.~~

21 (c) The commission for higher education, in collaboration with
22 the department, shall:

- 23 (1) review each feasibility report submitted by each high school;
24 and
25 (2) provide guidance to the applicable high school on removing
26 any barriers that prevent or hinder the high school from offering
27 the Indiana college core.

28 (e) ~~Not later than December 1, 2025, the commission for higher
29 education shall do the following:~~

- 30 (1) Prepare a report regarding the following:
31 (A) The number of high schools that offer and the number
32 of high schools that do not offer the Indiana college core.
33 (B) The outcomes of students who earn the Indiana college
34 core.
35 (2) Submit the report prepared under subdivision (1) to the:
36 (A) governor; and
37 (B) legislative council in an electronic format under
38 IC 5-14-6.

39 SECTION 16 ~~5~~ [5]. IC 31-16-6-6, AS AMENDED BY
40 P.L.263-2019, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
41 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) The duty to support a child
42 under this chapter, which does not include support for educational

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M
a
r
k
u
p

1 needs, ceases when the child becomes nineteen (19) years of age unless
2 any of the following conditions occurs:

3 (1) The child is emancipated before becoming nineteen (19)
4 years of age. In this case the child support, except for the
5 educational needs outlined in section 2(a)(1) of this chapter,
6 terminates at the time of emancipation, although an order for
7 educational needs may continue in effect until further order of
8 the court.

9 (2) The child is incapacitated. In this case the child support
10 continues during the incapacity or until further order of the
11 court.

12 (3) The child:
13 (A) is at least eighteen (18) years of age;
14 (B) has not attended a secondary school or postsecondary
15 educational institution for the prior four (4) months and is
16 not enrolled in a secondary school or postsecondary
17 educational institution; and
18 (C) is or is capable of supporting himself or herself through
19 employment.

20 In this case the child support terminates upon the court's finding
21 that the conditions prescribed in this subdivision exist. However,
22 if the court finds that the conditions set forth in clauses (A)
23 through (C) are met but that the child is only partially supporting
24 or is capable of only partially supporting himself or herself, the
25 court may order that support be modified instead of terminated.

26 (4) The child is a full-time student in a secondary school (as
27 defined in ~~IC 20-18-2-18(a)~~ **IC 20-18-2-18** and a parent or
28 guardian of the child files notice under subsection (c) advising
29 the court that the child continues or will continue to be enrolled
30 in secondary school. In this case, the child support:

31 (1) continues until; and
32 (2) terminates upon;
33 the child's graduation from secondary school.

34 (b) For purposes of determining if a child is emancipated under
35 subsection (a)(1), if the court finds that the child:

36 (1) is on active duty in the United States armed services;
37 (2) has married; or
38 (3) is not under the care or control of:
39 (A) either parent; or
40 (B) an individual or agency approved by the court;

41 the court shall find the child emancipated and terminate the child
42 support.

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



- 1 (c) Notice under subsection (a)(4) must:
- 2 (1) be filed with the court and provided to each party to the child
- 3 support proceeding:
- 4 (A) not earlier than the date on which the child becomes
- 5 seventeen (17) years of age; and
- 6 (B) not later than the date on which the child becomes
- 7 nineteen (19) years of age; and
- 8 (2) include:
- 9 (A) proof of the child's enrollment; and
- 10 (B) the child's expected graduation date.
- 11 (d) If:
- 12 (1) a parent or guardian files a notice under subsection (a)(4);
- 13 and
- 14 (2) an objection or request for a hearing is not filed by a party to
- 15 the child support proceeding not later than thirty (30) days after
- 16 the party receives the notice;
- 17 the court may, without holding a hearing, issue an order continuing
- 18 child support through the date on which the child is expected to
- 19 graduate.
- 20 (e) If a court has established a duty to support a child in a court
- 21 order issued before July 1, 2012, the:
- 22 (1) parent or guardian of the child; or
- 23 (2) child;
- 24 may file a petition for educational needs until the child becomes
- 25 twenty-one (21) years of age.
- 26 (f) If a court has established a duty to support a child in a court
- 27 order issued after June 30, 2012, the:
- 28 (1) parent or guardian of the child; or
- 29 (2) child;
- 30 may file a petition for educational needs until the child becomes
- 31 nineteen (19) years of age.
- 32 (g) If:
- 33 (1) an order was issued after June 30, 2012, that denied support
- 34 for educational needs to a child who was less than twenty-one
- 35 (21) years of age at the time the petition for educational needs
- 36 was filed; and
- 37 (2) support for educational needs was denied based on the fact
- 38 that the child was older than eighteen (18) years of age;
- 39 notwithstanding any other law, a parent or guardian of the child or the
- 40 child may file with the court a subsequent petition for educational
- 41 needs. The court shall consider the petition on the merits in accordance
- 42 with this section and may not consider the absence of subsection (e)

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 from law at the time of the initial filing.

2 SECTION 16↔[6]. IC 33-24-6-3, AS AMENDED BY
3 P.L.77-2025, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
4 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) The office of judicial
5 administration shall do the following:

6 (1) Examine the administrative and business methods and
7 systems employed in the offices of the clerks of court and other
8 offices related to and serving the courts and make
9 recommendations for necessary improvement.

10 (2) Collect and compile statistical data and other information on
11 the judicial work of the courts in Indiana. All justices of the
12 supreme court, judges of the court of appeals, judges of all trial
13 courts, and any city or town courts, whether having general or
14 special jurisdiction, court clerks, court reporters, and other
15 officers and employees of the courts shall, upon notice by the
16 chief administrative officer and in compliance with procedures
17 prescribed by the chief administrative officer, furnish the chief
18 administrative officer the information as is requested concerning
19 the nature and volume of judicial business. The information must
20 include the following:

21 (A) The volume, condition, and type of business conducted
22 by the courts.

23 (B) The methods of procedure in the courts.

24 (C) The work accomplished by the courts.

25 (D) The receipt and expenditure of public money by and for
26 the operation of the courts.

27 (E) The methods of disposition or termination of cases.

28 (3) Prepare and publish reports, not less than one (1) or more
29 than two (2) times per year, on the nature and volume of judicial
30 work performed by the courts as determined by the information
31 required in subdivision (2).

32 (4) Serve the judicial nominating commission and the judicial
33 qualifications commission in the performance by the
34 commissions of their statutory and constitutional functions.

35 (5) Administer the civil legal aid fund as required by
36 IC 33-24-12.

37 (6) Administer the court technology fund established by section
38 12 of this chapter.

39 (7) By December 31, 2013, develop and implement a standard
40 protocol for sending and receiving court data:

41 (A) between the protective order registry, established by
42 IC 5-2-9-5.5, and county court case management systems;

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

- (B) at the option of the prosecuting attorney, for:
 - (i) a prosecuting attorney's case management system;
 - (ii) a county court case management system; and
 - (iii) a county court case management system developed and operated by the office of judicial administration;
 to interface with the electronic traffic tickets, as defined by IC 9-30-3-2.5; and
- (C) between county court case management systems and the case management system developed and operated by the office of judicial administration.

The standard protocol developed and implemented under this subdivision shall permit private sector vendors, including vendors providing service to a local system and vendors accessing the system for information, to send and receive court information on an equitable basis and at an equitable cost, and for a case management system developed and operated by the office of judicial administration, must include a searchable field for the name and bail agent license number, if applicable, of the bail agent or a person authorized by the surety that pays bail for an individual as described in IC 35-33-8-3.2.

(8) Establish and administer an electronic system for receiving information that relates to certain individuals who may be prohibited from possessing a firearm for the purpose of:

- (A) transmitting this information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for inclusion in the NICS; and
- (B) beginning July 1, 2021, compiling and publishing certain statistics related to the confiscation and retention of firearms as described under section 14 of this chapter.

(9) Establish and administer an electronic system for receiving drug related felony conviction information from courts. The office of judicial administration shall notify NPLeX of each drug related felony entered after June 30, 2012, and do the following:

- (A) Provide NPLeX with the following information:
 - (i) The convicted individual's full name.
 - (ii) The convicted individual's date of birth.
 - (iii) The convicted individual's driver's license number, state personal identification number, or other unique number, if available.
 - (iv) The date the individual was convicted of the felony.

Upon receipt of the information from the office of judicial administration, a stop sale alert must be generated through

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

NPLEx for each individual reported under this clause.
(B) Notify NPLEx if the felony of an individual reported under clause (A) has been:
(i) set aside;
(ii) reversed;
(iii) expunged; or
(iv) vacated.

Upon receipt of information under this clause, NPLEx shall remove the stop sale alert issued under clause (A) for the individual.

(10) After July 1, 2018, establish and administer an electronic system for receiving from courts felony or misdemeanor conviction information for each felony or misdemeanor described in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~. **IC 20-28-5-8(b)**. The office of judicial administration shall notify the department of education at least one (1) time each week of each felony or misdemeanor described in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~ IC 20-28-5-8(b) entered after July 1, 2018, and do the following:

- (A) Provide the department of education with the following information:
 - (i) The convicted individual's full name.
 - (ii) The convicted individual's date of birth.
 - (iii) The convicted individual's driver's license number, state personal identification number, or other unique number, if available.
 - (iv) The date the individual was convicted of the felony or misdemeanor.

(B) Notify the department of education if the felony or misdemeanor of an individual reported under clause (A) has been:
(i) set aside;
(ii) reversed; or
(iii) vacated.

- (11) Perform legal and administrative duties for the justices as determined by the justices.
- (12) Provide staff support for the judicial conference of Indiana established in IC 33-38-9.
- (13) Work with the United States Department of Veterans Affairs to identify and address the needs of veterans in the court system.
- (14) If necessary for purposes of IC 35-47-16-1, issue a retired judicial officer an identification card identifying the retired

M
a
r
k
u
p



- 1 judicial officer as a retired judicial officer.
- 2 (15) Establish and administer the statewide juvenile justice data
- 3 aggregation plan established under section 12.5 of this chapter.
- 4 (16) Create and make available an application for detention to be
- 5 used in proceedings under IC 12-26-5 (mental health detention,
- 6 commitment, and treatment).
- 7 (17) Create and make available a uniform form to assist a court
- 8 in making an indigency determination under IC 35-33-7-6.5.
- 9 (18) Before July 1, 2025, establish and administer an electronic
- 10 system for:
 - 11 (A) receiving a request for a chronological case summary
 - 12 from; and
 - 13 (B) transmitting a chronological case summary to;
 - 14 the state police department for purposes of expungement or
 - 15 sealing of records.
- 16 (b) All forms to be used in gathering data must be approved by the
- 17 supreme court and shall be distributed to all judges and clerks before
- 18 the start of each period for which reports are required.
- 19 (c) The office of judicial administration may adopt rules to
- 20 implement this section.
- 21 SECTION 16~~4~~⁷. IC 34-13-3-3, AS AMENDED BY
- 22 P.L.186-2025, SECTION 182, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 23 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) A governmental
- 24 entity or an employee acting within the scope of the employee's
- 25 employment is not liable if a loss results from the following:
 - 26 (1) The natural condition of unimproved property.
 - 27 (2) The condition of a reservoir, dam, canal, conduit, drain, or
 - 28 similar structure when used by a person for a purpose that is not
 - 29 foreseeable.
 - 30 (3) The temporary condition of a public thoroughfare or extreme
 - 31 sport area that results from weather.
 - 32 (4) The condition of an unpaved road, trail, or footpath, the
 - 33 purpose of which is to provide access to a recreation or scenic
 - 34 area.
 - 35 (5) The design, construction, control, operation, or normal
 - 36 condition of an extreme sport area, if all entrances to the extreme
 - 37 sport area are marked with:
 - 38 (A) a set of rules governing the use of the extreme sport
 - 39 area;
 - 40 (B) a warning concerning the hazards and dangers
 - 41 associated with the use of the extreme sport area; and
 - 42 (C) a statement that the extreme sport area may be used

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

only by persons operating extreme sport equipment.
This subdivision shall not be construed to relieve a governmental entity from liability for the continuing duty to maintain extreme sports areas in a reasonably safe condition.
(6) The initiation of a judicial or an administrative proceeding.
(7) The performance of a discretionary function; however, the provision of medical or optical care as provided in IC 34-6-2.1-54 shall be considered as a ministerial act.
(8) The adoption and enforcement of or failure to adopt or enforce:
 (A) a law (including rules and regulations); or
 (B) in the case of a public school or charter school, a policy; unless the act of enforcement constitutes false arrest or false imprisonment.
(9) An act or omission performed in good faith and without malice under the apparent authority of a statute which is invalid if the employee would not have been liable had the statute been valid.
(10) The act or omission of anyone other than the governmental entity or the governmental entity's employee.
(11) The issuance, denial, suspension, or revocation of, or failure or refusal to issue, deny, suspend, or revoke any permit, license, certificate, approval, order, or similar authorization, where the authority is discretionary under the law.
(12) Failure to make an inspection, or making an inadequate or negligent inspection, of any property, other than the property of a governmental entity, to determine whether the property complied with or violates any law or contains a hazard to health or safety.
(13) Entry upon any property where the entry is expressly or impliedly authorized by law.
(14) Misrepresentation if unintentional.
(15) Theft by another person of money in the employee's official custody, unless the loss was sustained because of the employee's own negligent or wrongful act or omission.
(16) Injury to the property of a person under the jurisdiction and control of the department of correction if the person has not exhausted the administrative remedies and procedures provided by section 7 of this chapter.
(17) Injury to the person or property of a person under supervision of a governmental entity and who is:
 (A) on probation;

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (B) assigned to an alcohol and drug services program under
- 2 IC 12-23, a minimum security release program under
- 3 IC 11-10-8, a pretrial conditional release program under
- 4 IC 35-33-8, or a community corrections program under
- 5 IC 11-12; or
- 6 (C) subject to a court order requiring the person to be
- 7 escorted by a county police officer while on or in a
- 8 government building (as defined in IC 36-9-13-3) owned by
- 9 a county building authority under IC 36-9-13, unless the
- 10 injury is the result of an act or omission amounting to:
 - 11 (i) gross negligence;
 - 12 (ii) willful or wanton misconduct; or
 - 13 (iii) intentional misconduct.
- 14 (18) Design of a highway (as defined in IC 9-13-2-73), toll road
- 15 project (as defined in IC 8-15-2-4(4)), tollway (as defined in
- 16 IC 8-15-3-7), or project (as defined in IC 8-15.7-2-14) if the
- 17 claimed loss occurs at least twenty (20) years after the public
- 18 highway, toll road project, tollway, or project was designed or
- 19 substantially redesigned; except that this subdivision shall not be
- 20 construed to relieve a responsible governmental entity from the
- 21 continuing duty to provide and maintain public highways in a
- 22 reasonably safe condition.
- 23 (19) Development, adoption, implementation, operation,
- 24 maintenance, or use of an enhanced emergency communication
- 25 system.
- 26 (20) Injury to a student or a student's property by an employee of
- 27 a school corporation if the employee is acting reasonably under
- 28 a:
 - 29 (A) discipline policy adopted under IC 20-33-8-12; or
 - 30 (B) restraint and seclusion plan adopted under
 - 31 ~~IC 20-20-40-14~~ IC 20-20.5-13-16.
- 32 (21) An act or omission performed in good faith under the
- 33 apparent authority of a court order described in IC 35-46-1-15.1
- 34 or IC 35-46-1-15.3 that is invalid, including an arrest or
- 35 imprisonment related to the enforcement of the court order, if the
- 36 governmental entity or employee would not have been liable had
- 37 the court order been valid.
- 38 (22) An act taken to investigate or remediate hazardous
- 39 substances, petroleum, or other pollutants associated with a
- 40 brownfield (as defined in IC 13-11-2-19.3) unless:
 - 41 (A) the loss is a result of reckless conduct; or
 - 42 (B) the governmental entity was responsible for the initial

M
a
r
k
u
p



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

placement of the hazardous substances, petroleum, or other pollutants on the brownfield.

(23) The operation of an off-road vehicle (as defined in IC 14-8-2-185) by a nongovernmental employee, or by a governmental employee not acting within the scope of the employment of the employee, on a public highway in a county road system outside the corporate limits of a city or town, unless the loss is the result of an act or omission amounting to:

- (A) gross negligence;
- (B) willful or wanton misconduct; or
- (C) intentional misconduct.

This subdivision shall not be construed to relieve a governmental entity from liability for the continuing duty to maintain highways in a reasonably safe condition for the operation of motor vehicles licensed by the bureau of motor vehicles for operation on public highways.

(24) Any act or omission rendered in connection with a request, investigation, assessment, or opinion provided under IC 36-9-28.7.

(b) This subsection applies to a cause of action that accrues during a period of a state disaster emergency declared under IC 10-14-3-12 to respond to COVID-19, if the state of disaster emergency was declared after February 29, 2020, and before April 1, 2022. A governmental entity or an employee acting within the scope of the employee's employment is not liable for an act or omission arising from COVID-19 unless the act or omission constitutes gross negligence, willful or wanton misconduct, or intentional misrepresentation. If a claim described in this subsection is:

- (1) a claim for injury or death resulting from medical malpractice; and
- (2) not barred by the immunity provided under this subsection;

the claimant is required to comply with all of the provisions of IC 34-18 (medical malpractice act).

SECTION 16<5>[8]. IC 34-30-2.1-269, AS ADDED BY P.L.105-2022, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 269. ~~IC 20-20-40-15~~ IC 20-20.5-13-17 (Concerning actions taken to promote student conduct under a restraint and seclusion plan).

SECTION 16<6>[9]. IC 35-50-10-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021, SECTION 145, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section, "offense requiring license revocation" means an offense listed

M
a
r
k
u
p

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(c)~~. IC 20-28-5-8(b).

2 (b) If an individual is or was a teacher in a school corporation,

3 charter school, or nonpublic school and is convicted of an offense

4 requiring license revocation, the judge who presided over the trial or

5 accepted a plea agreement shall give written notice of the conviction

6 to the secretary of education and the chief administrative officer of the

7 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school, or, if the

8 individual is employed in a public school, the superintendent of the

9 school district in which the individual is employed.

10 (c) Notice under subsection (b) must occur not later than seven (7)

11 days after the date the judgment is entered.

12 (d) The notification sent to a school or school district under

13 subsection (b) must include only the felony for which the individual

14 was convicted.

15 (e) If a judge later modifies the individual's sentence after giving

16 notice under this section, the judge shall notify the school or the school

17 district of the modification.

18 (f) After receiving a notification under subsection (b), the

19 secretary of education shall initiate procedures to revoke the

20 individual's license to teach.

21 SECTION ~~167~~ [170]. IC 36-1-7-13 IS REPEALED

22 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 13: Whenever an agreement~~

23 ~~authorized by this chapter is between school corporations; teachers~~

24 ~~employed under the agreement have the same rights and privileges as~~

25 ~~teachers employed under IC 20-26-10-5; IC 20-26-10-6; and~~

26 ~~IC 20-26-10-7.~~

27 SECTION 1~~68~~ [71]. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026] (a) 512

28 IAC 4-1-3(b) is void. The publisher of the Indiana Administrative

29 Code and Indiana Register shall remove this rule from the Indiana

30 Administrative Code.

31 (b) This SECTION expires July 1, 2027.

M
a
r
k
u
p

